THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES

Ex Libris
Burke Corbin
Detroit.
1894.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/monumentalotheri00hali

95
35

THE MONUMENTAL

AND OTHER

INSCRIPTIONS

IN

HALIFAX PARISH CHURCH.

GRAVE COVER OF JOHN LACY OF BREARLEY (p. 23).

[*Frontispiece.*

PLATE I.

THE MONUMENTAL

AND OTHER

INSCRIPTIONS

IN

HALIFAX PARISH CHURCH

EDITED BY

E. W. CROSSLEY

(Hon. Secretary of the Yorkshire Archæological Society)

LEEDS:

JOHN WHITEHEAD & SON, ALFRED STREET, BOAR LANE.

—

1909

DA
690
H1C4

PREFACE.

An attempt has been made in the following pages to give a copy of all the Inscriptions on the Monuments and Grave Covers which are now to be seen inside the church ; and also of all Inscriptions of both classes, of which there is any record in printed books, or in the manuscripts of private individuals. Many inscriptions on grave covers, which are now either covered by pews or are lost, have been preserved to us by two industrious Halifax antiquaries, Messrs. E. J. Walker and S. T. Rigge, F.S.A.

Apparently, Mr. Walker began to make his copies in the third quarter of the nineteenth century, for on folio 7 of his MS., which has been generously placed at my disposal by Mr. William Farrer, F.S.A., in reference to the inscriptions in the Holdsworth Chapel, occurs the following note: "Upon the floor of the chapel—some of these were taken by my son, C.J.W., when the chapel was cleaned ; the bulk by myself in June, 1865, when the old unsightly pews adjoining the screen were all pulled away and the whole floor levelled, hot water pipes put in, and the entire chapel filled with open stalls.—E.J.W." There appears to be no other indication in the MS. as to when these copies of the inscriptions were taken. This MS. passed into the hands of the late John Stansfeld, of Leeds, and bears his autograph signature and the date $3\frac{2}{8}\frac{9}{9}$. Perhaps more accurate copies of the inscriptions are those made by Mr. Rigge, which have been kindly lent to me by Mr. J. W. Clay, F.S.A., who also sent me copies of most of the monumental inscriptions which were taken by him and Mr. Lister a good many years ago, with a view to their publication in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, in a similar way to what was done in regard to those in Elland Church. The task, however, was never completed.

The editor has personally checked or copied every inscription now visible in the church, all of which are included in this work. He has added those to be found in the printed histories of Halifax,

718847

those preserved by Mr. Rigge which are not now to be seen, and those copied by Mr. Walker which are not included in any of the above categories.

When the inaccessibility of some of the monuments and the almost obliterated condition of some of the inscriptions on the grave covers is taken into consideration, some mistakes are unavoidable, but every care has been taken to eliminate error as far as possible. The grave covers, too, suffered considerably in the restoration of the church, when a good many of them were cut down, with the consequent loss of portions of their inscriptions. The heraldry on the monuments presents some difficulty. It is probably not always accurately portrayed, but an endeavour has been made to describe it as it is, rather than what, perhaps, it ought to be.

My thanks are due to Mr. Clay and Mr. Farrer for the loan of Rigge's and Walker's MSS.; to Mr. John Lister, M.A., for his ever-willing assistance on many points on which I have consulted him; to Mr. C. C. Hodges for his note on the Early Grave Covers; to Mr. H. P. Kendall for the photographs from which the plates have been reproduced; and to the Rev. Canon Savage for the facilities he has given me in the task of copying the inscriptions.

E. W. CROSSLEY.

Dean House, Triangle,
Halifax, *July*, 1909.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

I. Monumental Inscriptions.

(*a*) Now in the Church - - - - - - - - 1

(*b*) Not now to be found in the Church - - - 58

II. Inscriptions relating to Stained Glass Windows, etc.

(*a*) Now in the Church - - - - - - - - 61

(*b*) Not now to be found in the Church - - - 74

III. Inscriptions on Grave Covers.

(*a*) Now to be seen in the Church :—

In the Aisle of the Rokeby Chapel - - 75

North Aisle - - - - - - - 76

Middle Aisle - - - - 80

South Aisle - - - - - - - 87

East Cross Aisle - - - - 94

West Cross Aisle - - - 101

Holdsworth Chapel - - - 112

(*b*) Not now to be seen in the Church :—

1 Inscriptions on Grave Covers recorded in Printed Works - - - - - - - 120

2 Inscriptions on Grave Covers recorded in Rigge's MS. - - - - - - - - 128

3 Inscriptions on Grave Covers recorded in Walker's MS. - - - - - - - 138

4 Inscription on Grave Cover recorded in Brearcliffe's MS. - - - - - 145

Addenda - - - - - - - - - - - 146

Index Nominum - - - - - - - - 148

Index Locorum - - - - - - - - 157

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Grave Cover of John Lacy of Brearley - - - *Frontispiece*

Mediæval Grave Cover in the Porch - - - - *to face* p. 147

Head of Cross on Mediæval Grave Cover against the South Wall of the Church - - - - - - ,, p. 147

THE Monumental and other Inscriptions IN Halifax Parish Church.

I.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS:

(A) NOW IN THE CHURCH.

ALEXANDER.

On a white marble tablet on the south wall of the Holdsworth Chapel, between the first and second windows from the east.[1]

BENEATH THIS PEW ARE DEPOSITED THE MORTAL REMAINS OF
ELIZABETH, WIFE OF LEWIS ALEXANDER, OF HOPWOOD
HALL, HALIFAX, ESQ^RE, WHO DIED 18^TH JAN^Y 1832,
AGED 61 YEARS.

IN PIOUS COMMEMORATION OF A
CONJUGAL LOVE & A MATERNAL TENDERNESS WHICH TIME
SERVED BUT TO STRENGTHEN AND DEATH ONLY COULD
IMPAIR, AND WITH THE CHRISTIAN HOPE OF BEING AGAIN
UNITED WHERE ALL TEARS WILL BE WIPED AWAY
AND WHERE NO SECOND SEPARATION CAN BE KNOWN,
THIS TABLET IS INSCRIBED BY HER
AFFLICTED HUSBAND AND CHILDREN.

SKELTON, YORK.

BATES.

On a white marble monument, the pilasters carved with flowers, on the north wall of the church immediately over the north door.[2]

Crest.—A stag's head erased (azure), attired (or), charged on the neck with two quatrefoils in pale, and pierced with as many arrows in saltire (all gold).

[1] "A marble tablet against the screen, which was enclosed in the pew used by the family" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 6).

[2] "Erected in 1873" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 29). No arms appear upon the small shield sculptured for them, nor has any motto been carved upon the ribbon.

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF
JOSEPH BATES,
OF SPRING HALL, HALIFAX,
WHO DIED NOVEMBER 11TH 1846,
AGED 77 YEARS.
ALSO TO REBECCA,
WIFE OF THE ABOVE JOSEPH BATES
AND YOUNGEST DAUGHTER OF
THOMAS WALKER, OF ARDSLEY, IN THIS COUNTY,
WHO DIED JANUARY 9TH 1847,
AGED 66 YEARS.

THIS TABLET IS ERECTED IN AFFECTIONATE
REMEMBRANCE BY THEIR CHILDREN.

SKELTON, YORK.

BATLEY.

On a white marble monument, much discoloured, on the north wall of the church between the westernmost window and the north door.

Arms.—None now visible.

Near this Place
is Interred the Body of IOHN BATLEY,[1]
late of this Town, Salter:
A Man
Iust in his Dealings,
Exemplary in his Life & Conversation,
A Kind & Affectionate Husband,
A Tender & Indulgent Parent,
A Pious & Sincere Christian,
He finished this Life, Hoping for
A happy Immortality.

To his Memory
SUSANNAH, his Widdow, caused this
Monument to be Erected.
He departed ye 28th day of Iuly, 1717,
Aged 66 Years & one day.

[1] By his will he left the Upper and Lower Brownthirst in Ovenden, after his wife's death, to his eldest son Jeremiah; the capital messuage in Halifax where he dwelt, charged together with other property, with the payment of £200 to his son Jeremiah, to his second son James; and a messuage in Holdsworth, and a capital messuage called Staningly Hall, in Mixenden, which was given him by his father Gream's will subject to certain charges, to his youngest son John. Mentions his daughters Mary and Susannah Batley, and Grace, wife of Richard Walker (*Reg. Test.*, lxxii, 348).

In the same Place
Lieth the body of THOMAS, eldest son
of ye said IOHN BATLEY, who departed
this Life the 28th day of March 1702,
Aged 19 Years, 7 Weeks and
two Days.

BREARECLIFF.

Painted on slate within a border, partly of alabaster and partly of stone, and fixed to the south wall of the church between the south door and the westernmost window.[1]

AN EPITAPH VPON ESTER,[2] LATE YE WIFE
OF EDMOND BREARECLIFF[3] OF HALIFAX, WHO
DIED IVN. 16 1629, VPON FAVOVR, THEIR
SONNE, WHO DIED MAR. 5 1628, & WERE
HEREVNDER BVRIED.

HERE REST THREE SAINTS, YE ONE A LITTLE BROTHER,
YE FAVOVR OF HIS SCARCE SVRVIVING MOTHER,
THEN SHEE EXPIRD & BORE VNTO HER TOOMBE
AN VNBORNE INFANT COFFIND IN HER WOOMBE.

BROADLEY.

Painted on slate within an alabaster frame, and fixed to the south wall of the church to the west of the second window west of the chancel screen.[4]

MR IO: BROADLEY[5] LATE MINISTR AT SOWERBY
CHAPP: DIED FEB: 14: 1625 · & MARY HIS WIFE
ALSO DIED MAR: 2: 1625 . & HERE LIE BVRIED.

[1] "On a pillar on the N. side of the font" (Wright, p. 184). "On a pillar on the S. side of the font" (Watson, p. 374). From a letter printed in *Our Local Portfolio*, No. 180, it appears that in Dr. Coulthurst's days the position of this tablet was changed somewhat, although it remained fixed to the same pillar.

[2] Daughter of Michael Bentley. Her family owned Damhead, in Northowram. For his second wife he married, on 21 November, 1630, Mary Cockrofte (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] The faithful servant of Dr. Favour, who appointed him clerk of Halifax Church, 1 Oct., 1623. It was probably to mark his appreciation of this act, and in remembrance of his master's many kindnesses, that Brearcliffe called his next son, who was baptised the day after the doctor's burial, Favour. Dr. Favour in his will left Edmond Brearcliffe "Barowe's Phisicke in Englishe." John Brearcliffe, the Halifax antiquary, was another of Edmond's sons.

[4] "In the wall of the S. side, over a door, on a brass plate" (Watson, p. 374). "Over what used to be the door leading into the chantry chapel at the east end of the south aisle, but the passage made into a pew. In *Brearcliffe's MS.* (p. 25), it is prefaced that 'this tombe was erected at the cost of Edmund Brearcliff, late clarke of Hallifax'" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 21).

[5] In a note to the Priestley Memoirs, it is stated that Broadley was minister of Sowerby "when the late old chapel was enlarged and re-edified," and that he lived

HERE LIES INTERD A ZEALOVS, GRAVE DIVINE,
MEEKE, LOVEING, LOVD, ONELY W^TH SINNE AT STRIFE,
WHO HEARD HIM SAWE LIFE IN HIS DOCTRINE SHINE,
WHO SAWE HIM HEARD SOVNDE DOCTRINE IN HIS LIFE,
& IN Y^E SAME COLDE BED HERE REST HIS WIFE,
NOR ARE THEY DEAD BVT SLEEPE; FOR HE NERE DIE
Y^T WAYT FOR HIS SWEETE SAVIOVR WORD ARISE.

CAYGILL.

On a white marble monument, on the north wall between the second window from the west and a shallow buttress, below a representation of an angel raising a dying woman from her couch.[1]

Arms.—Ermine, a chevron between three cocks gules—CAYGILL, impaling, Argent, on a bend cotised gules three annulets, or—SELWYN.

Sacred to the Memory of
JANE
Relict of JOHN CAYGILL Esq^r of *Shay*, *Halifax*, [*Essex*,
and last remaining Issue of WILLIAM SELWYN Esq^r, formerly of *Down Hall*,
who was lost to her afflicted Family the 25^th Day of July, 1806,
Aged 84 Years. [Virtues;
Her Heart was the favourite Residence of all the gentle and peaceful
Warm Affection, sincere Piety, Benevolence and Humanity dwelt there;
In mental as well as bodily Sufferings she was patient and resigned:
To her numerous Virtues held in constant Exercise
her Relations and Friends bear the most ample and sincere Testimony,
and availing ourselves of her good Example, may we endeavour to tread
with religious Cheerfulness her peaceful Footsteps,
for they lead to everlasting Happiness.
As a Tribute of filial Veneration and Affection
her only immediate Descendant Lady JANE IBBETSON,
caused this Monument to be erected A.D. 1807

RICH^D. COOKE Sculp^tr. *LONDON.*

CAYGILL.

On a monument of white and red marble, fixed to the wall in the north-east angle of the north aisle of the chancel.

Arms.—Argent, a chevron between three cocks gules—CAYGILL.

at Ball Green in that township (Surtees Soc., lxxvii, 4). He married at Halifax (30 Jan., 1594), Mary, widow of William Wade, and one of the daughters of Henry Priestley, of Soyland.

[1] "On the right of the altar" (Crabtree, p. 122). "N. of altar" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 103).

SACRED to the MEMORY of

JOHN CAYGILL Esq^r^,

who departed this Life the 22^nd^ of May 1787,

Aged 79 years.

S. Hope *Fecit.* Manches^r^.

CHAMBERLAIN.

Painted on stone over another, perhaps the original, inscription, and fixed beneath the westernmost window in the south wall of the church.

Near this place lie
the Remains of Will^m^
Chamberlain[1] and Eliz^th^,
His Wife, and six of their Children.
He was buried May [15, 1729],[2] Aged 46.
She, Feb^y^ 25^th^ 1747, Aged 69. the
[C]hildren all died in infancy.
Also the Remains of Ja^s^ Whetherherd
buried July 7^th^ 1777, Aged 73; and four of his
Children.
Also of Frances[3] Martin, Wife of John
Martin, deceased, and Daughter of the a-
bove W^m^ Chamberlain. She died Nov^r^ 7^th^
[1786 in the 68^th^ year of her age. Also of Mary Whetherherd, her sister & wife of the above Jas. Whetherherd. She died April 6^th[4]^ 1791 in the 82^d^ year of her age. Also Christopher Whetherherd,

[1] He left an estate of £17,000 (*North. Reg.*). He was the son of Thomas Chamberlain, of Skipton, and by his will, dated 28 Dec., 1728, he bequeathed to "the poor children dwelling in the Alms Houses the sum of twenty shillings per annum for ever, to be paid at the discretion of M^r^ Nathaniel Waterhouse feoffees, for the said poor children to learn to write." Also "the sum of six shillings for ever for a dinner yearly on Christmas day for twelve poor aged persons in the Almes Houses." Both these sums were charged upon lands, etc., left to his daughter Mary. He further bequeathed twenty shillings per annum to be paid to the person that reads prayers twice every day in Halyfax Church, and for want of such usage of reading prayers twice every day then to the lecturer or afternoon preacher in Halifax Church for ever charged upon the housing in M^r^ James Ingham's occupation. "My desire is that my funeral be after the manner of my son Thomas funeral and that M^r^ Burton or M^r^ Sheffield preach upon the same text, and I desire that the children in the Almes House, or so many of them as can sing a psalme, be present at my funeral, and I give them each six pence a peice. Item I give the sum of five shillings to the prisoners in the Lower Goale in Halifax. Item I give the sum of forty shillings among the poor housekeepers in Halyfax as a dole" (*Reg. Test.*, lxxxi, 79).

[2] *Walker's MS.*

[3] Frances and Mary seem to be the only children who survived. They inherited their father's property under his will.

[4] "5^th^" on gravestone.

son of Jas. & Mary Whetherherd. He died Dec^{r}. 28th 1803 aged 72. Also Mary daughter of the above Jas. & Mary Whetherherd. She died Oct^{r} 19th 1805 aged 71. Also James, son of the above Christopher Whetherherd, Captain of the late 23rd Light Dragoons. He died March 7th 1822 aged 53.][1]

CLAPHAM.

On a brass measuring 25⅝ by 22⅛ inches, within a narrow black wooden frame fixed to the south wall of the tower.[2]

Under this
lieth interr'd IUDITH
the Wife *of* Rich^{d}. Clapham[3]
who departed this life 16th Sep^{r}
1718. Also Sarah *his Daughter*
Jany 20th 1725, and Rich^{d}. *his Son*
Nov^{r} 8th 1733. Hannah *his Daughter Jany 20th 1739.* Elizabeth
his second Wife *who died*
Feby 10th 1739. and Elizabeth
his Daughter Feby 6th 1742.

CLAYTON.

On a white marble monument, fixed to a shallow buttress in the north wall of the church between the second and third windows from the west.[4]

[1] *Walker's MS.* This part of the inscription is now concealed by the raised floor.
[2] "On back of organ gallery" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 30).
[3] He married (1) Judith Nicols, of Elland, 5 Dec., 1717; (2) at Thornhill, 6 May, 1724, M^{rs} Elizabeth Foster, of Ossett, who was sister in law to Thomas Dickenson, Oliver Heywood's successor at Northowram (*North. Reg.*).
[4] "In the S. aisle of the Chancel, on N. side of E. window" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 107).

Arms.—Argent, a cross engrailed sable between four torteaux gules—CLAYTON. On a shield of pretence, Guttée d'or, a bend gules.

IN MEMORY OF
RALPH CLAYTON,
SERJEANT AT LAW,
WHO ON HIS WAY TOWARDS *MALVERN* FOR THE
RECOVERY OF HIS HEALTH,
WAS PREVENTED BY INCREASE OF ILLNESS
FROM CONTINUING HIS JOURNEY,
AND AFTER ENDURING THE SEVEREST PAIN WITH
CHRISTIAN PATIENCE AND RESIGNATION,
DIED IN THIS TOWN, ON THE 11TH OF OCTOBER 1813,
IN THE 55TH YEAR OF HIS AGE.

HE WAS AN ACTIVE AND USEFUL MEMBER OF SOCIETY,
ABLE AND LEARNED IN HIS PROFESSION,
AND JUSTLY ESTEEMED AND RESPECTED BY ALL
WHO KNEW HIM.

COULTHURST.

On a white marble monument, fixed to the south wall of the church between the first and second windows from the east, below a seated figure of the doctor in his surplice.[1]

P
A. X. Ω.

HENRICO WILHELMO COULTHURST,[2] S. T. P.
AB INGENUA INTER CRAVENENSES STIRPE ORIUNDO,
EX SCHOLARI COLL. DIVI JOHANNIS CANTABRIGIÆ SIDN. SUSSEXIENSIS SOCIO;
IBIDEMQUE JUVENTUTE ACADEMICA, QUA DOMI INSTITUENDA, QUA SCHOLIS [IN PUBLICIS REGENDA,
NOMEN INTER ÆQUALES HAUD VULGARE CONSEQUUTO;
DEINDE, PER ANNOS XXVII. HUJUS ECCLESIÆ VICARIO PERVIGILI, [AMPLISSIMÆ PAROCHIÆ SACELLA,
CONCIONIBUS, NON HOC PRO SUGGESTU TANTUM, VERUM ETIAM PER
ASSIDUE HABITIS, SIMPLICI AC FLEXANIMO;
IN JURE DICUNDO, CITRA OMNE SUPERCILIUM,
OMNEM PRÆJUDICATÆ MENTIS PROPENSIONEM ÆQUI BONIQUE ARBITRO;
IN CONVICTU, JUCUNDO, FACETO, PERELEGANTI,

[1] "On the left side of the altar" (Crabtree, p. 119). "On the south side of the altar" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 104).
[2] Vicar, 1790–1817. He erected Holy Trinity Church at his own expense (Crabtree, p. 131).

TAMEN UT 'OIKOΔOMHN SEMPER INTUERETUR, [PATUS.
CHRISTI SERVUS, LINGUA, VITAQUE, ATQUE INTIMO CORDE DOMINO MANCIQUI, CIBO LICET UTERETUR PARCO, VINO PARCISSIMO,
APOPLEXIA PERCULSUS, EXITUM VITÆ HABUIT, REPENTINUM QUIDEM, [TEMPESTIVUM,
AT SANCTÆ, AT TRANQUILLÆ, CÆLUMQUE (*sic*) SPIRANTI ANIMÆ HAUD INXI. DIE DEC^{S} A.D. MDCCCXVII. ANNUM ÆTATIS AGENS LXV^{M}:
QUEM VIVUM COLUERANT, EXTINCTUM LUGENTES,
IMAGINEM HANC ÆRE CONLATO
P.P.
HALIFAXIENSES SUI.
CURAM LUBENTISSIME AGENTIBUS
JOH. RAWSON, JOH. HODGSON,
ÆDITUIS.

RICHARD WESTMACOTT
R.A.
14 SOUTH AUDLEY STREET, LONDON

DUN.

On an oblong brass plate, 19¼ by 7¾ inches, fixed to the first pillar from the west in the south arcade of the nave.[1]

Here lyeth y^{e} body of Elizabeth
y^{e} wife of Ioshua Dun, of Halifax, who was buried November y^{e} 24th. 1680. Also Ioshua Dun her Husband. Died Aug: 7th. 1715. Aged 80.

DUN.

On a white marble monument, surmounted by an urn, fixed to the south wall of the church between the third window from the east and the chancel screen.

Arms.—Gules, a wolf rampant, argent—DUN.

M. S.
Hic juxta conditur
Quod reliquum est IOSHUÆ DUN,
Filii Ioshuæ et Mariæ Dun de Halifax,
Collegii Christi, dum apud Cantabrigienses floruit, Alumni;
Quin et Collegii et Academiæ Decoris ac Ornamenti;
Nunc, proh dolor!, tristis iisdem Desiderii.
Iuvenis erat, si ætatem; si spectas dotes, Vir eximius;
Si quem æximium (sic) *reddere valeant*
Probitas, summum Ingenii acumen, acre Iudicium,

[1] "On a brass plate on a gravestone in the middle aisle of the chancel" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 85).

Artium Scientia, morum Suavitas, Urbanitas.
Sese, quantumvis ad omne Literarum genus aptum natum,
In Medicina præsertim excolenda, seu potius ornanda,
Exercuit:
In qua tam mirificos fecit progressus
Ut brevi istius facultatis peritus admodum prodierit.
Summatim,
Nisi quod tantum Mortalibus Fata invidissent Virum,
Ad morbos propulsandos,
Et ad redintegrandas labefactatas hominum vires
Plane natus videbatur.
Ast, heu! quam aliis potuit, sibi-metipsi non concessum est
Opem afferre;
Variolis enim correptus, post duodecem dies,
Cum spes jam eum revaliturum effulserat,
Inter seros nepotes vix æquiparandus,
Haud certe unquam superandus, occubuit
Die 13 Sept. MDCCIX annos natus XXV.
Nec procul ab illo recumbit
Pater ejus Ioshua Dun,
qui obiit 7° Aug: A: D: 1715
Ætatis suæ 80:
Et Mater ejus Maria Dun,
Quæ obiit Apr: 5° A: D: 1729
Ætatis 87.

EAGAR.

On a brass plate, 15 by 9 inches, fixed to the fifth pillar from the west in the south arcade of the nave.

In
Loving Memory of
Lieutenant Frank Whitworth Eagar,
33rd D. W. Regt,
Who lost his life on the 27th November
1884,

When serving as Captain in the
Egyptian Army during the
Sowdan Campaign.

deeply mourned.

THIS TABLET IS ERECTED BY
HIS HEART BROKEN MOTHER.

"And the evening and
the morning were the
first day."

EDWARDS.

On a white marble monument, fixed to the west wall of the Holdsworth Chapel.

IN MEMORY OF
MARY, WIFE OF JOHN EDWARDS ESQ^RE.,
OF *NORTHOWRAM HALL*,
WHO DIED NOV^R. 9^TH. 1749, IN THE 37^TH. YEAR OF HER AGE.
OF JOHN EDWARDS ESQ^RE. *OF NORTHOWRAM HALL*,
WHO DIED *AT LISBON* DEC^R. 9^TH. 1793, AGED 87 YEARS.
OF SALLY, ONLY CHILD OF JOSEPH AND SARAH EDWARDS,
WHO DIED AUG^ST. 3^RD. 1797, AGED 23 YEARS.
OF JOSEPH EDWARDS ESQ^RE. *OF NORTHOWRAM HALL*,
YOUNGER SON OF THE ABOVE JOHN AND MARY EDWARDS,
WHO DIED JUNE 10^TH. 1808, AGED 61 YEARS.
OF SARAH, WIDOW OF THE ABOVE JOSEPH EDWARDS,
WHO DIED MAY 21^ST. 1813, AGED 69 YEARS.
OF SARAH, WIFE OF DANIEL DYSON ESQ^RE.,
OF *WILLOW HALL*, ONLY DAUGHTER
OF THE ABOVE JOHN AND MARY EDWARDS,
WHO DIED JAN^Y. 10^TH. 1810, AGED 65 YEARS.
AND OF JOHN EDWARDS ESQ^RE. *OF NORTHOWRAM HALL*,
LATE OF LISBON;
ELDER SON OF THE ABOVE JOHN AND MARY EDWARDS,
WHO DIED MARCH 16^TH. 1819, AGED 74 YEARS.

FAVOUR.

Painted on slate beneath a figure of the Doctor, and within a frame of alabaster, now painted over, and fixed to the south wall of the church between the first and second windows from the east.[1]

OBIIT DIE DECIMO MARTII A.D. 1623.

IO: FAVOVR,[2] LL. DOCT: MEDICI
PERITISS: & HVJVS ECCLIE PASTO-
RIS VIGILANTISSIMI
EPITAPHIVM.

"CORPORA & ÆGROTANT ANIMÆ: FREMIT VNDIQ; RIXA:
SCILICET ORBA SVO TVRBA FAVORE JACET.
EN PASTOR, MEDICVSQ; OBIIT, JVRISQ; PERITVS:
I, SEQVERE IN CŒLOS QVI MODO SALVVS ERIS."

FERRAR.

Painted at the back of the recess of a canopied tomb in stone placed beneath the west window of the south aisle.

In Memory of
The Holy Bishop and Martyr
Robert Ferrar,[3]
who was born at Ewood, in Midgley,
in the Parish of Halifax,
in the Reign of King Henry the Seventh,
Not less distinguished by integrity, firmness, and courage, than by
piety, learning, and zeal,

[1] "On a pillar on the S. side of the quire" (Watson, p. 377). "On the second pillar (from the E.) on the S. side the chancel" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 105).

[2] Vicar, 1593–1623. Born in the parish of Holy Rood, Southampton, 21 Jan., 1556. Educated at Winchester and New Coll., Oxon. Fellow of the college in 1578. First sub-dean of Ripon in 1607. Master of St. Mary Magdalen's Hospital, Ripon, in 1608. Prebendary of Oxton secunda pars in Southwell, 20 Sept., 1611. Prebendary of Oswaldwick in York Minster, 2 Sept., 1614. Precentor of York and prebendary of Driffield, 23 Mar., 1616–17. Also a residentiary and chaplain to Archbishop Matthew. Married at Leeds, 12 Nov., 1595, Anne, daughter of the Rev. William Power, B.D., rector of Barwick (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 277–9). In his will he left "to my most reuerend Lord and maister my best studie clocke which I hould to be the best iewell I haue, and to Mrs Matthew a diamon ringe" (*Reg. Sandys*, fo. 233).

[3] Although Ferrar is said to have been born at Ewood, there appears to be no documentary evidence to prove this. Watson's pedigree of the family does not go back so far, and that reliable Yorkshire antiquary, Roger Dodsworth, merely states that he "was borne in Halyfax, and left lands to his freinds ther, within 4 myle of Halifax, and was buried in Queen Marie's tyme" (*Yorks. Church Notes*, p. 46). He became a canon regular of the order of St. Augustine. Prior of St. Oswald's, Nostell, which he surrendered. Appointed Bishop of St. David's, 1548. Deposed, Mar., 1554, and burnt at Carmarthen, 30 Mar., 1555 (*Dict. Nat. Biog.*).

He was preferred under King Henry the Eighth to the
Priory of St. Oswald's at Nostel;
And under King Edward the Sixth to the See of St. David's;
In the same Reign for resisting the spoliation of the Church he sufferred
persecution and imprisonment; and under Queen Mary
for rejecting Doctrines not taught by the Apostles,
He endured the Martyrdom of Fire at Caermarthen Cross
on the XXX Day of March A.D. MDLV,
forgiving his enemies and glorifying his Lord and Redeemer.
If I stir through the pains of my burning believe not the doctrine I have [preached;
His words on being chained to the stake.

FOURNES.

On a brass plate, 17¼ by 13½ inches, within a narrow black wooden frame, fixed to the south wall of the tower.[1]

Mr. Ioseph Fovrnes[2] departed
this life the 3d day of March
1676 aged 73 yeares.
Hannah Fovrnes his davghter
was borne the 7th day of avgvst
1666 departed this life ye 27th of
aprill 1680.
Iohn Fovrnes his sonn was borne
the 8th day of Ianvary 1664 and
departed this life ye 29th of octbr 1683.
Samvell Fovrnes[3] his sonn was
borne ye 7th of decembr 1662 & departed
this life the 20th day of febrvary 1687.
phebe daughter of mr. s. fournes
was born octbr the 14 1687
and died the 21 of march 1699.

[1] "On a tablet on the north side of the chancel on one [of] the pillars" (Wright, p. 180). "On a tablet on one of the pillars opposite the above [John Fourness' monument in N. aisle]" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 100).

[2] Son of William Fourness, a clothier. He married (1) by licence at Halifax Parish Church, 7 June, 1637, Effam, widow of John Mitchell, of Boothtown (*Hx. Reg.*), to whose husband he had been apprenticed; (2) Phebe, widow of James Oates, of Landshead in Northowram, and daughter of James Dickenson. He became a wealthy man, and was a strong supporter of the Parliamentarians. A feoffee of the Waterhouse Charity, a governor of Heath School, and a member of the Pious Uses Commission. In 1654 he was Chief Constable of Agbrigg and Morley. By his will he gave 20s each to the poor of Ovenden, Northowram, and Halifax, 20s for a funeral sermon, and 8s rent charge to the minister of Illingworth Chapel (*Hx. Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1905, pp. 218–19).

[3] He married Jane, daughter of John Brearcliffe, of Halifax, who married Nathaniel Priestley for her second husband (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, p. 93).

FOURNIS.

On a white marble monument, fixed to the south wall of the church between the third window from the east and the chancel screen.[1]

Arms.—Sable, five fusils in pale, argent—FOURNESS.

Near
this Place is
Interr'd y^e^ Body of Cap^n^ John Fournis,[2]
who Died the 10^th^ and was buried the 12^th^
of Nov^r^ 1717 aged 35 Years; and at a small
Distance are interr'd the Bodies of two of
his Daughters, viz., Jane, who died the 25^th^ &
was buried the 28 of July 1720 aged 5 Years
11 Months; & Susannah, who died the 20^th^ &
was buried the 22^nd^ of July 1722 aged
5 Years & two Months,
[3]Also Frances[4] Wife to the abovesaid
Cap^n^ John Fournis, who Died the
29^th^ of June & was buried
the 3 of July, 1770,
Aged 81 Years.

GIBSON.

On a white marble monument, streaked with gray, fixed to the north wall of the church to the west of the westernmost window.

Arms.—None now visible.[5]

Near this Place is Interred
ELISABETH GIBSON, Daughter of
ROBERT GIBSON of *Slead Hall*,
Who died A.Æ.S. 23° A.D. 1690°.
And *ROBERT GIBSON* of *Slead Hall*,
Who died A.Æ.S. 63° A.D. 1691°.
And *MICHAEL GIBSON*, the Son of

[1] "On a monument upon the north wall of the chancel" (Watson, p. 378). "On wall (of N. aisle of chancel) nearest back of rood loft" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 100).

[2] Son of Samuel Fourness. Served under the Duke of Marlborough at Blenheim. He married, 14 Sept., 1713, Frances, daughter of James Oates, of Murgatroyd and Riddlesden, who married for her second husband Gabetis Norton, of Sawley (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, p. 93).

[3] The inscription from this point is not given in the *Walker MS.*

[4] "3 Jul. 1770, Frances Norton, Ovn., Wid., buried" (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] They could be seen in Watson's time, when he described them as Barry of six, ermine and sable, a lion rampant, or (Watson, p. 235).

MICHAEL GIBSON of *Slead Hall*,
Who died A. Æ. S. 1° A.D. 1701°.
And *MICHAEL*, y^e^ Son of *MIC. GIBSON*,
Who died A. Æ. S. 1° A.D. 1711°.
And *RHENETTA*, y^e^ Wife of *RO. GIBSON*,
Who died A. Æ. S. 84 A.D. 1715°.
And *ELISABETH*, the Wife of
MICHAEL GIBSON,
who died A. Æ. S. 52° A.D. 1722°.
And *MICHAEL GIBSON* of *Slead Hall*,
Son of *ROBERT*,
Who died A. Æ. S. 72° A.D. 1738°.
And *ROBERT GIBSON* of *Slead-Hall*,
Son of *MICHAEL*,
Who died A. Æ. S. 41° A.D. 1738°.
And *GEORGE GIBSON*, of *Slead-Hall*,
Son of *MICHAEL*,
Who died A. Æ. S. 43° A.D. 1746°.
Also *WM GIBSON* M.D. & Anat P. Cantabrigie (*sic*),
Who died Feb. 16^th^ 1753, Aged 39.

GREAM.

On a monument of white and red marble of classical design, fixed to the south wall of the church between the second and third windows from the east.

Arms.—Or, on a chief sable, three escallops of the first—GREAM; impaling a coat which is now only partly discernible, but may be, Gules, six crescents, three, two, and one, or, with something in chief.

M^R^ WILLIAM GREAM,
of Heath near this Town,
died in April 1739, aged 44.
He married
M^rs^ Frances Kirke of Alverthorpe
who died in October 1752, aged 57.
Their children were
Iohn, William, Iames, Elizabeth, and Ann,
who, with their Parents,
are all buried in this Quire:
where also is interred
M^rs^ Elizabeth Kirke,
twin-sister of M^rs^ Frances Kirke.
She died in Ianuary 1756.

This monument was erected with every sentiment
of gratitude & respect by the Executors of William
Gream last mentioned, who was a Captain in S^r^
George Savile's Batallion of Militia.

An amiable & benevolent temper joined to an uncommon penetration & a clear knowledge of men & things rendered this Gentleman a truly valuable member of the Community & of course universally beloved & honoured. In December 1764 he married Elizabetha Dorothea Zouch, youngest Daughter of Cha^s^ Zouch late Vicar of Sandal-magna, died on May the 27^th^ 1766 aged 36.

Frances, his only child, who was born about three Months after her Father's death, is now (1769) living.

GREENWOOD.

On a white marble scroll falling over a cross, fixed to the wall in the north-east angle of the Rokeby Chapel, above the scroll being the words, "In hoc signo vincam," and below the scroll, "Beati sunt qui moriuntur in Domino."

Arms.—Sable, a chevron ermine between 3 saltires argent—GREENWOOD.

Crest.—A lion rampant sable, holding a saltire argent.

Motto.—DUM VIVO VIRESCO.

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF
JOHN GREENWOOD, ESQ^R^,
LATE OF CROSS HILLS NEAR THIS TOWN,
WHO DIED JULY 26^TH^ 1814,
AGED 72 YEARS.
ALSO OF
HIS SISTER M^RS^ MARY PRIESTLEY,
WIFE OF JOSEPH PRIESTLEY ESQ^R^
OF BRADFORD, WHO DIED OCT^R^ 19^TH^ 1775,
AGED 35 YEARS.
ALSO OF
M^RS^ SARAH GREENWOOD,
WHO DIED FEB^Y^ 7^TH^ 1784,
AGED 70 YEARS.
AND OF
M^R^ WILLIAM GREENWOOD,
WHO DIED APRIL 15^TH^ 1786,
AGED 75 YEARS,
BOTH OF HALIFAX,
MOTHER AND FATHER OF THE ABOVE.

HALDSWORTH.

Cut on stone within a raised stone border, fixed to the south wall of the Holdsworth Chapel between the third and fourth windows from the east.

Arms.—(Argent), the trunk of a tree raguled and eradicated in bend (proper)—Holdsworth.

Near this place Lyeth the Body
of Thomas Haldsworth[1] of
Ashday in Southowrom, Gentleman,
who Departed this Life the 23th of
Iune 1709: And also the Body of
Mrs Phebe Haldsworth, his Wife,
the Daughter of Mr Iames Oats,
of Lands Head in Northowrom,
who Departed this life the 12th of October
1709. And also the Body of Mary
Haldsworth, the Daughter of William
Midgley, of Hallifax, Gent: And Wife
of Thomas Haldsworth, son of the ☜
above mentioned Thomas Haldsworth,
who Departed this life the 25 of October 1710.

HANSON.

On a brass plate, $17\frac{1}{8}$ by $12\frac{5}{8}$ inches, fixed to the first pillar from the west in the south arcade of the nave.[2]

Arms.—Or, a chevron chequée, argent and gules, between three martlets sable—Hanson. A shield of pretence, Or, on a bend azure three pheons (of the field)—Bland.

In Memory of John Hanson
of London, Tea-Dealer,
who by honest Industry acquired
a plentiful Fortune with a fair Character.
he died August 24th 1770. Aged 57;
And at his own Request,
was buried near this place in ye same grave

[1] Son and heir of Thomas Holdsworth, of Ashday, by his wife Mary, daughter of Daniel Northend, of Cromwellbottom. He was aged 16 at the time of Dugdale's Visitation, when the pedigree of his family was entered (*Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, Clay's ed., ii, 107).

[2] "On the side of the Corporation pew, S. side of the middle aisle" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 58).

WITH HIS ONLY WIFE ELIZABETH,
(*DAUGHTER OF THOS. BLAND OF HALIFAX,*)
WHO DIED DECR. 6TH 1762, AGED 27,
WITHOUT ISSUE.

HEYWOOD.

On a polished granite tablet, fixed to the west wall of the Holdsworth Chapel.

IN MEMORIAM

NEAR THIS SPOT LIES THE DUST OF

OLIVER HEYWOOD,[1]

PREACHER OF THE GOSPEL,
BORN AT LITTLE LEVER, BOLTON, LANC., MARCH 4TH 1630,
DIED AT NORTHOWRAM, HALIFAX, YORKS., MAY 4TH 1702.
ERECTED JUNE 1902.

HOLDSWORTH.

On a large monument of stone fixed to the south wall of the Holdsworth Chapel, between the third and fourth windows from the east.

Arms.—Argent, on a stump of a tree raguled and eradicated in bend a crow perched near the top (proper)—HOLDSWORTH; impaling, Gules, a fess between six garbs, or—MIDGLEY.

Thomas
Holdsworth[2] *of Ashday (otherwise*
Ashdale) in Southowram
Died the 20th Day of April
1735 in ye 56 Year of his
Age.

[1] Third son of Richard Heywood by his first wife, Alice Critchlaw. Educated at Trinity College, Cambridge. Invited to accept the curacy of Coley, 1650. Being first suspended, he was shortly afterwards ejected by the Act of Uniformity, in 1662. After the relaxation of the severe laws passed against Nonconformists, Mr. Heywood and his followers built the Northowram Chapel, which was opened for divine service 8 July, 1688. He married (1) Elizabeth, daughter of John Angier, who was ejected from the living of Denton, co. Lanc., and (2) Abigail, daughter of James Crompton, of Breightmet, parish of Bolton.

[2] Son and heir of Thomas Holdsworth, of Ashday, by his wife Phebe, daughter of James Oats, of Landshead in Northowram. He married Mary, daughter of William Midgley, of Halifax, gentleman. His son Thomas was curate of Southowram (*Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, Clay's ed., ii, 107-8). His daughter Phebe married William Drake, of Fixby, and carried the Ashday property into that family.

Also the Rev^{d} M^{r} Thomas
Holdsworth, his Son, died May
the 3^{d} 1746 and M^{r} William
Holdsworth, his Son, of the
same Place died January the
23^{d} 1746.

HOLLINGS.

On a monument of white and red marble, of classical design, fixed to the north wall of the church, between a shallow buttress and the third window from the west.[1]

Arms.—None now visible.[2]

Near this place lye the remains of
JEREMIAH HOLLINGS late of *SHIPLEY* in this County *Esquire*,
and also of MARY, his Mother, Widow and Relict of
M^{r} ISAAC HOLLINGS late of *SHIPLEY* aforesaid,
She was one of the Daughters and Coheirs of
M^{r} JEREMIAH ROSSENDALE formerly of
SHAWHILL in *SKIRCOAT*,
He } dyed August 23^{d} 1738 aged 26.
She } dyed May 9th 1744 aged 53.

HOOKE.

On a white marble monument, much discoloured, fixed to the south wall of the church, to the west of the second window west of the chancel screen.[3]

Arms.[4]—(Gules), a fess between six fleur-de-lys (argent)—HOOKE.

Crest.—A pelican (or eagle) with wings displayed pluming itself.

P. M.
Rich^{di} Hooke[5] S: T: P:
Regimini tam Ecclesiastico quam
Sæculari Anglicano fidelissimi, Qui

[1] "On the S. wall in the Chancel" (Watson, p. 382). "In the S. aisle of the Chancel, on the S. wall" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 107).

[2] Watson (p. 382) gives "the arms of Hollings impaled with those of Rossendale."

[3] "On a marble monument in the Chancel" (Watson, p. 380). "On the first pillar (from the E.) on the S. side the Chancel" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 105).

[4] The colouring almost gone.

[5] Vicar 1662 to 168$\frac{8}{9}$. Said to have been a native of Worcestershire. Educated at S. Peter's College, Cambridge. Rector of Thornton-in-Craven. He petitioned the King for the vicarage of Halifax. His will and some account of him are given in the *Hx. Ant. Soc. Trans.* for 1904, pp. 113–19.

per viginti sex annos huic Eccle-
siæ præfuit vicarius, tribus Ar-
chiepiscopis Ebor^{bus}: a Sacris, Hos-
pitiorum Sancti Iohan^{s}. beatæq'
Mariæ Magdelenensis subagro (*sic*)
Riponensi Magister, Ecclesiæ
Ebor:^{sis} Southwell^{sis} Riponensisq'
Canonicus. Ob^{t}. j^{mo} Ian:
Ætatis Suæ 66,
Anno
Domini $168\frac{8}{9}$[1]

HULME.

On a large white marble tablet in the north-east corner of the Rokeby Chapel.

Near this place, in the Grave of the late Richard Taylor, Esq., are deposited the Remains of JOSEPH HULME,[2] M.D., who departed this Life on the 2^{d} day of Febr^{y} 1806, aged 92 years. He practised Physic in this Town with great success about 63 years. To his Patients he was very attentive & humane; to the Poor benevolent & charitable. He was ready in lending pecuniary Assistance to most who applied to him, but slow in calling in Debts. He was a man of few Words, yet affable & pleasant with his Friends. From his medical Abilities, his general Knowledge, & gentle Manners he was much respected by all who knew him. He was a rare instance of Temperance & Sobriety, water being his common Drink from his youth & for many years he never tasted animal Food. This strict Regimen did not prevent his taking much Exercise & undergoing great Fatigue: for he was almost daily on Horseback over the neighbouring Hills in every season & in all weather. Though so far advanced in life, yet his Hand continued steady & his Judgment clear, so that he died not of old age but of an acute disease; & in the blessed Hope that he should not dwell for ever with Corruption.

[1] The figure "9," though not painted like the rest of the inscription, is clearly cut in the marble.

[2] Born in the township of Little Horton, being the second son of Samuel Hulme, a Dissenting minister. He was at first educated for the ministry, but afterwards became a pupil of Dr. Nettleton. Took his M.D. at Leyden. Returning to Halifax, he succeeded Dr. Nettleton (Crabtree, p. 270).

Also
In the same Grave are deposited the Remains of his
beloved Wife, BATHSHEBA, daughter of the above
named Richard Taylor, Esq., who departed this Life on
the 25th day of Febry 1786, aged nearly 51 years.

W. Bradley.

JACKSON.

On a monument of white and red marble fixed to the wall, between the west window of the south aisle and the south-west corner of the church.

Near this Place are interred the mortal Remains of
JOSHUA JACKSON of Barmbrough near Doncaster,
who departed this Life the 24th of July 1776,
in the 68th Year of his Age.
Also of
ELIZABETH, Wife of the above JOSHUA JACKSON,
who died the 26th of January 1787, aged 68 Years.
Also of JOHN JACKSON, Son of the above
JOSHUA & ELIZABETH, who died the 2nd of
February 1832, aged 81 Years.

W. Bradley.

KING.

Painted in gold letters, on a large black wooden tablet on the north wall of the tower.[1]

Near
this place Lyes Interd
Samuel King[2] of Cliff or
Barstow now called Lower
Willow Hall in Skircoat who
was Buried Augt ye 20th 1638.
Also Iames[3] his Son May ye 1st 1640.

[1] "On a black board hung on screen of S. chapel on left of aisle into it" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 19).

[2] The family of King was of some importance in the parish of Halifax in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and owned considerable property in Skircoat, and at a later date in Warley. It is possible that John King, vicar of Halifax 1389–1438, was an early member of the family of King of Skircoat. Bairstow was in possession of the Kings in 1553, when William Kinge of Skircote, th'elder, bequeathed "Wairstowe (obviously a misspelling in the register of wills for 'Bairstowe') house" to his youngest son William (*Halifax Wills*, ii, 88). The elder branch of the family in 1618 was seated at Willow Hall.

[3] In his will, dated 9 March, 1639, he left a silver tobacco pipe to his cousin John King, and a sum of money to be distributed to the poor of Skircoat on the first Saint Thomas' Day after his decease, a date selected by several other members of his family in making similar bequests.

Also Samuel Son of the S^d^ Iames
Feb^y^ y^e^ 5^th^ 1674.
Also Iohn Son of y^e^ S^d^ Sam^l^ Sep^t^
the 29^th^ 1684.
Also Samuel Son of the S^d^ Iohn
March y^e^ 30^th^ 1724 who Dyed
without Issue.
Also Sarah his Sister the Wife
of Francis Ramsbottom of
Birks=Hall in Ovenden Aug^t^ 1723.
Also Mary y^e^ Wife of Samuel
Son of the abovesaid Francis
She was Daughter to Elkanah
Farrer of Riding in Ovenden
who Died October y^e^ 30 : 1735.
Also Francis Son of y^e^ abovesaid Samuel Ramsbottom of Willow-Hall in Skircote who died y^e^ 14^th^ of Octob^r^ 1736 and Inter^d^ the 15^th^,
Aged 1 Year 22 Weeks and 3 Days.

KING.

On a brass plate, $10\frac{3}{4}$ by 8 inches, fixed to the southern face of a buttress supporting the north-east angle of the tower.[1]

Near vnto this Place
is interred the Body
of *Samuell* the son of
John King of Bull
close who departed
this Life the *27^th^ March*
1710.

KITCHINGMAN.

Cut on stone within a raised stone border, beneath the first window from the west in the north wall of the Rokeby Chapel.

William Kitchingman, son of William
Kitchingman, of Skircoate, buried
the 26^th^ of Iuly 1670. And Martha,
his Daughter, was Buried the 19^th^ of
Iune 1695.

[1] "On the floor of the South Chapel" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 16).

And Sarah, his Wife, was buried
the 30th day of Iuly 1704.
And also William Kitchingman,[1] her
Husband, who Died the 6th of Iune
And was Buried the 9th in 1719,
Aged 78 years. And also Elisath
Stansfield, Daughter to the above
Willm & Sarah Kitchingman, who
Died the 20th of Janry and was Buried
the 22d in 1742, Aged 69 years.

KNIGHT.

On a white marble monument fixed to the wall in the south-east angle of the north aisle of the chancel, over the door leading to the newel staircase.

Arms.—Paly of six, or and gules, a canton ermine—KNIGHT; impaling, Argent, a cross gules.

TO THE MEMORY OF
THE REVEREND SAMUEL KNIGHT,[2] M.A.,
FORMERLY FELLOW OF
MAGDALENE COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE;
THE FIRST INCUMBENT OF TRINITY CHURCH
IN THIS TOWN,
AND AFTERWARDS VICAR OF THIS PARISH.
HE WAS A MAN
ENDOWED WITH A VIGOROUS AND PENETRATING MIND,
AND WAS INTIMATELY CONVERSANT WITH
THE VARIOUS BRANCHES OF SCIENCE AND LITERATURE,
BUT WHAT THINGS WERE GAIN TO HIM,
THOSE HE COUNTED LOSS FOR CHRIST.

"Very rich" (*North. Reg.*). In his will, dated 15 May, 1718, he is described as "of Skircoate, yeoman." He left his messuage at Skircoate, where he dwelt, Boy farm in Skircoate, his interest in the moiety of a messuage called West Parke in the lordship of Kilburn, and in a messuage called Nuttall in Heywood, parish of Bury, all his share in a ship called *Martha and Mary* or *Mary and Martha*, belonging to Whitby, subject to certain legacies, to his grandson William, son of James Gream, of Heath, in Skircoate. To Mr Nathaniell Prestley, of Ovenden, and Mr Ely Dawson, of Bradford, ministers of the Gospel, £1 each a year for seven years (*Reg. Test.*, lxxiv, 13). His eldest daughter Anne married James Gream, of Heath, his daughter Elizabeth married (1) Thomas Priestley and (2) James Stansfeld, of Bowood, in Sowerby, and his daughter Sarah married Nathaniel Jenkinson.

[2] Vicar 1817–1827. Born at Halifax 9 March, 1759, being the eldest son by his second marriage of Titus Knight, the Independent minister who was instrumental in erecting Square Chapel. Vicar Knight was educated at Hipperholme School, and after being vicar of Humberston in Lincolnshire, he became incumbent of Holy Trinity, Halifax, in 1798 (Crabtree, pp. 271–2).

THE GOSPEL WAS THAT IN WHICH ALONE HE GLORIED:
ITS PRECIOUS TRUTHS HE PREACHED
WITH FIDELITY AND AFFECTION;
ITS HOLY PRECEPTS HE EXEMPLIFIED
IN HIS LIFE AND CONDUCT;
AND
ITS EVERLASTING CONSOLATIONS HE REALIZED
IN THE SOLEMN PROSPECT OF ETERNITY.
HE DEPARTED THIS LIFE JANUARY 7TH 1827,
IN THE 68TH YEAR OF HIS AGE;
AND LIES INTERRED IN THIS CHANCEL.
THIS MONUMENT IS ERECTED WITH FEELINGS OF
AFFECTIONATE REGARD BY HIS SURVIVING WIDOW.

LACYE.

On a grave-cover, now fixed over the south door of the church within the south porch, a representation of a man in armour, with a shield on his left arm, bearing—

[1]Quarterly, 1. (Argent), six ogresses, three, two and one—LACY of Cromwellbottom. 2. (Gules), an eagle displayed (argent)—SOOTHILL.[2] 3. .[3] 4. (Argent), three bendlets (sable)—COOKE,[4] impaling, (Argent), a chevron between three crosses formée fitchée (gules)——WOODROVE of Woolley.

Around the margin of the stone an inscription, of which only the following now remains:—

[5]ody of mr John Lacye[6] of brearcley

[1] In Watson's plate, and also in Walker's *Halifax Registers*, the arms in the baron half of the shield are depicted in the wrong order, the Soothill coat being placed in the third quarter instead of the second, and *vice versa*.

[2] This coat was brought into the escutcheon by the marriage of Gilbert, second son of John Lacy, of Cromwellbottom, with Isabel, daughter and heiress of Gerard Soothill, of Brearley, this John Lacy being the founder of the Brearley branch of the family (Watson, p. 242).

[3] The arms in this quarter cannot now be deciphered, beyond the fact that there is a "chief" in the coat. They were probably, (Gules), three crescents (or), a chief (ermine)—FULNETBY (*vide* Foster's *Yorkshire Visitations, 1584–5 and 1612*, p. 331). The wife of Gerard Soothill, whose daughter and heiress married Gilbert Lacy, was a Fulnetby heiress (*ibid.*).

[4] These arms are also possibly a Soothill quartering.

[5] Quoting from Dr. Johnson, Walker gives the inscription as, "Here lieth enclosed the body of John Lacye, of Briercley esq; who was buried the 19th day of August in the year of our Lord God "; and that under the arms of Lacy were the words, "Orate pro anima Magistri Joannis Lacye" (Walker's *Halifax Registers*, p. 20). Although this is a comparatively late date for such an inscription, a number of similar instances have been recorded.

[6] "Johne Lacye de brearley esquire sepult. xix Augustii 1585" (*Hx. Reg.*). He was the eldest son of Hugh Lacy, of Brearley, by his wife Agnes, daughter of Nicholas

LEGH.

On a monument of white and red marble, fixed to the north wall of the church, between the north door and the second window from the west.[1]

Arms.—Quarterly, 1 and 4, Ermine,[2] a lion rampant gules, langued and armed azure, a crescent for difference—LEGH. 2 and 3, An arm in armour proper, holding in the hand a .

Near this Place
in the same Vault, are deposited the Remains of the Rev^d^ GEORGE
LL.D. LEGH[3]
& his two beloved wives FRANCIS (*sic*) & ELIZABETH, to whose joint
Memory this Monument is erected; he was Vicar of this Parish of Halifax
above forty four Years; during which Time he interested himself with
laudable Zeal in the cause of religious Liberty & Sincerity, being the
last Survivor of those worthy Men who distinguish^d^ themselves by
their opposition to Ecclesiastical Tyranny. he defended the Rights of
Mankind in that memorable Hoadlian Controversy.

the Bible he consider^d^ as the only standard of Faith & practice, to the
poor & distress^d^ & Public Charity^s^ he was a generous Benefactor, by his
Will order^d^ Bibles to be given for the Benefit of the poor,
he did Honor to his Profession as a Clergyman & christian,
esteem^d^ when liveing, in Death lamented,
he died compos^d^ on the 6^th^ of Decem^br^ 1775,
in the 82^d^ Year of his Age;

Savile, of Newhall. He married Ann, daughter of Thomas Woodrove, of Woolley, Esq. (Watson, pp. 242–3), who was buried at Halifax 12 March, 1599–1600 (Walker's *Halifax Registers*, p. 20).

[1] "N. Aisle of Chancel, on wall nearest back of Rood loft" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 100).

[2] In the coat on the roof of the vestry the field is Or. Watson (p. 372) gives it as Argent.

[3] Vicar 1731–1775. A member of the Cheshire family of Legh, of High Legh. A prebendary of York. "He was a low churchman, and popular among the dissenters" (Crabtree, p. 130). "Docr. Leigh, vicar of Halifax, LL.D., died 6^th^ Dec., 1775, aged 82. A moderate candid Christian, served the Parish in that capacity 44 yrs. with great respect from all Denominations" (*North Reg.*). He directed in his will that "a marble monumental inscription be fixed up in the Vestry Burial Place or Library in the Parish Church of Halifax recording the time of my two last wives burial there and mine, so as the expence thereof doth not exceed one hundred pounds or there abouts." He bequeathed £100 for buying bibles and new testaments to be lent to the poor of Halifax and the twelve chapelries in the parish. To the Lecturer and thirteen curates, and to his cousin George Legh of High Legh, one guinea each for a ring. To his brother in law, the Lord Bishop of Waterford, two guineas for a ring. Also names D'Avenant Hankins, of Tewkesbury, and William Hankins, deceased, the sons of his first wife Mary; and Henry Dyve, M^rs^ Dyve of Ipswich and M^rs^ Jaumard, widow, brother and sisters of his second wife Frances (*Reg. Test.*, cxx, 1).

his Wife FRANCIS (*sic*) died Decem^br^ 9^th^ 1749,
ELIZABETH Feb^ry^ 8^th^ 1765.

This Monument was restored from much dilapidation
and decay by M^rs^ STANSFELD[1]
of New Cross near Deptford, Kent,
Dec^r^ 1829.

N : READ. Sculp^it^
St. Martins Lane, London.
1776.

LISTER.

On a white marble monument at the south-west corner of the south aisle.

Arms.—Ermine, on a fess sable, three mullets or, a canton gules —LISTER.

H.S.E.

JACOBUS LISTER[2] de Shibden-Hall, Gen^s^
Qui Nov. 14, A.D. 1729 Æt. 56, triste Sui desiderium
Viduæ Liberisq ; decem reliquit.
Prosiliunt lacrymæ – sed adest spes certa salutis
Christus, qui mortis vincula rupta dedit :
Hic jubet ut memores recolamus gaudia Vitæ
Venturæ, & Cæli quæ bona civis habet.

In the same grave is interr'd the body of
MARY, widow of the said JAMES LISTER ;
She dy'd Jan^y^ 5^th^ 1756, aged 79.

Bless'd are the dead, *PROCLAIMS THE VOICE ABOVE*,
Who dye in Christ, abiding in his Love :
They rest from Labour in the peaceful Tomb,
Shall rise to Glory in the Life to come.

J. L. F. N. M. P. C.[3]
1756.

MADDOCKS.

On a large wooden tablet in gold letters, on a black ground, fixed to the north wall of the tower.[4]

[1] Elizabeth Milne, *née* Robinson, widow of Samuel Milne, of Warley, and third wife of Timothy Stansfeld, of New Cross, was niece of Dr. Leigh. She died 21 Aug., 1838, aged 76.

[2] The son of Samuel Lister, of Upperbrea, by his wife Mary, daughter of James Hollsworth, of Place, in Southowram. He married Mary, daughter of William Issot, of Horbury, and succeeded his cousin, Samuel Lister, in the Shibden Hall estates (*Dug. Vis. of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., i, 117).

[3] "Johannes Lister filius natu maximus poni curavit." This John was a clergyman, and died at Shibden Hall.

[4] "On back of Organ gallery" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 30).

IN
Memory
OF
JOSEPH MADDOCKS
of
COLD-BLOW near *DUBLIN*
IN
Ireland
who Died the 22d of March 1769.
Aged 74.
Those who sleep in Christ
will he bring with him.

MIDGLEY.

Cut on a blue stone within a raised stone border painted over, and fixed to the north wall of the Rokeby Chapel, beneath the second window from the west.

Arms.—(Sable), two bars gemelles (or), on a chief (of the second) three calthrops (of the first)—Midgley.

Near this place Resteth the Body of
Mary, Daughter of William Midgley,
Master of arts, Late of Headley, now of
Sowerby, who was born March the third
1696 & Departed this life November 7th
1704.
Mortal by birth, short my stay, here sleeps my dust,
My better part Ioynes consort with the Iust.

MIDGLEY.

On a stone tablet fixed to the north wall of the Rokeby Chapel, between the second and third windows from the west.

Exuviæ
Gulielmi Midgley
A.M. Curat de Sowerby
Iuxta Depositæ
Maij 10°: 1706
Anno Ætatis
34.

MITCHELL.

On a brass plate, 14¼ by 10 inches, fixed to the north-east pier of the tower.[1]

Here resteth the body of
Iames Mitchell Late of Crow
Nest in Hiperholme. He was
Buried the *1st* day of October
A.D. *1679.*
And also *3* of his Children.
Ann was buried the *3d* of April
1668. Elizabeth was buried *29th*
of May *1676.* Samuel, He was
buried January *30th 1676.*

Non abiit, sed obiit modo rediturus.

MURRAY.

On a brass plate, 50 by 23¾ inches, beneath a stone canopy fixed to the north-east pier of the tower.

✠
Miserere mei Deus.

Sacred
to the Memory of
John Murray. M.A.
Curate of this Parish,
who departed this life at Duncribie in Scotland
in the Year of our Lord MDCCCXLII.
The time of his Ministry was short, but faithful
service standeth not in number of years. He cared for
the poor and gave them reverence as Christ's chosen,
and their blessing was his reward. In his public
ministrations earnest and devout, As a preacher eloquent,
fervent, fearless, He taught men to walk in the old paths
And shunned not to declare the whole Counsel of God.
Those who have been encourag'd by his example,
instructed by his teaching, guided by his care,
have in grateful remembrance erected this Memorial.

[1] "On a brass plate near the font" (Wright, p. 189). "On a brass plate near the font"—on a gravestone (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 31).

MUSGRAVE.

A full-length white marble recumbent effigy of the archdeacon, in his robes, resting upon an altar-tomb of stone.

Arms.—(Azure), six annulets, three, two and one (or)—MUSGRAVE.
Crest.—Two arms in armour (proper) grasping an annulet (or).

(Inscription round the tomb)

✠ ✠ CHARLES
MUSGRAVE[1] D.D. ✠ ✠
VICAR OF HALIFAX ✠
48 YEARS
✠ FIRST ARCHDEACON
OF CRAVEN ✠
✠ PREBENDARY OF YORK ✠

(At west end of base of tomb)

BORN
JULY 14TH 1792

(At east end of base of tomb)

DIED
APRIL 17TH 1875

W. D. KEYWORTH, JUNR, SC. LONDON & HULL. 1880.

NICHOLLS.

On a white marble tablet fixed to the wall, between the west window of the north aisle and the north wall of the church.[2]

IN MEMORY OF
JONATHAN NICHOLLS[3] of Boothtown,
but late of Clough-House, Gentleman,
who died 4th April 1784, aged 61 Years.
And of ELIZABETH his Wife,
who died 20th May 1771, aged 39 Years.

[1] Vicar 1827–1875. Educated at Trinity Coll., Camb. At one time vicar of Whitkirk. He was a prebendary of York and the first Archdeacon of Craven.

[2] "On a pier (in antechapel)—a marble" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 27).

[3] Described in his will, dated 4 May, 1779, as "sometime of Booth Town, now of Clough House within Huddersfield, merchant." Mentions his second wife Sarah, by whom he had an only child Sarah, and his children by his first wife, Jonathan, Elizabeth and Bethell (*Reg. Test.*, cxxix, 140).

Also of JONATHAN NICHOLLS
of Hipperholm, Surgeon, their Son,
who died 9th September 1809, aged 46 Years.
And of ELIZABETH NICHOLLS
their Daughter, who died at Halifax
15th November 1809, Aged 45 Years.

NORRIS.

On a white marble monument fixed to the south wall of the church, between the south door and the westernmost window.[1]

In affectionate Remembrance of
WILLIAM NORRIS,
late of Halifax, Esqr, who died August 2nd 1807,
Aged 73 Years;
And of MARY NORRIS, his Wife,
who died March 8th 1796,
Aged 60 Years.
Their Remains rest near this Place.

W. Bradley.

OLDFIELD.

On an oval brass plate, $15\frac{7}{8}$ by $12\frac{3}{4}$ inches, fixed to the southern face of a buttress supporting the north-east angle of the tower.[2]

Near
This Place
lay intered the remains
of
Mary Oldfield, wife of Jonn Oldfield, Surgeon
who departed this Life
on the
first Day of January 1790
Aged
60.

PARKER.

On a large white marble monument fixed to the west wall of the Holdsworth Chapel.[3]

[1] "On a pier (in antechapel)—a marble" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 25).

[2] "Brass plate at end of pew on North side of North aisle of Chancel" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 102).

[3] "At the S.E. corner of the (Holdsworth) Chapel" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 5).

Arms.—Azure, three keys erect, two and one, or—PARKER.
Motto.—LEGUM SERVI UT LIBERI.

SACRED
To the Memory of
Robert Parker,[1] of *Halifax*, *Esq*r,
who died May 23rd 1796,
Aged 66 Years.
Also to the Memory of
Mary, his second *Wife*,
who died January 26th 1797,
Aged 42 Years.

PRESCOT.

On a large monument of classical design, probably of stone, with a white marble tablet annexed to the foot, fixed to the south wall of the Holdsworth Chapel, between the second and third windows from the east and immediately over the south door of the chapel.

Arms.—Sable, a chevron argent between three owls proper—PRESCOT.

Mary, the
Daughter of Mr
IOHN Prescot of Halifax,
was buried near this Place
the 18th Day of May 1708.
And in the same Grave is
Interred the Body of the above
named Mr IOHN PRESCOT,[2]
Practitioner in Physick and
Chirurgery, who Died the
11th Day of November 1728
In the 53 year of his Age;
Also Sarah, his Wife, who
Died Iune ye 10th 1739, in the
56 year of hir Age;
Also near this Place are
interred the remains of The

[1] His first wife was a Prescott. "1754, Nov. 19. Robert Parker, gentleman, & Ann Prescott, married. Witnesses, John Baldwin, Phebe Prescott" (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] "Mr John Prescott of Callicoe Hall, near Halifax, died Nov. 11, 1728" (*North Reg.*). In his will he mentions his sons William and John, and daughters Sarah, Mary, Phœbe, Elizabeth, Anne, Judith and Dorothy, and daughter Stockdale (*Reg. Test.*, lxxxi, 264). His daughter Margaret married Robert Stockdale, Sarah married John Baldwin, attorney-at-law, and Anne was the first wife of Robert Parker.

REV^D EDWARD PRESCOTT,[1] A.M.,
of Clare Hall in Halifax, who
died 16^th Feb^y 1809, Aged 48 Years.
Also of ANN, Wife of the above
named EDWARD PRESCOTT,
who died 31^st Oct^r 1847,
Aged 82 Years.
Also of MARY, Wife of THOMAS CARR
STEWARD, Esq^r and Daughter of the
above named EDWARD and ANN
PRESCOTT, who died 9^th Nov^r
1854, Aged 63 Years.

[2]ALSO
OF THE ABOVE NAMED
THOMAS CARR STEWARD
WHO DIED ON THE 29^TH DAY OF JANUARY
1857, AGED 71 YEARS.
ALSO OF THOMAS HOGARTH, ESQUIRE, LATE
THE HUSBAND OF ELIZABETH JUDITH HOGARTH,
DAUGHTER OF THE ABOVE NAMED EDWARD AND
ANN PRESCOTT, WHO DIED ON THE 13^TH
DAY OF MARCH 1865, AGED 57 YEARS.
ALSO OF THE ABOVE NAMED
ELIZABETH JUDITH HOGARTH,
WHO DIED ON THE 26^TH DAY OF MAY 1874,
AGED 73 YEARS.

PRESTON.

On a white marble monument, bearing a representation of a palm and funeral urn, fixed to the north wall of the church between the third and fourth windows from the west.[3]

Arms.—Argent, two bars gules, on a canton gules a cinquefoil, argent—PRESTON.

Crest.—On a tower a dove, wings expanded.

[1] Vicar of Long Preston in Craven, succeeding Philip Lawrence, who died in 1789 (Whitaker's *Craven*, 2nd ed., p. 123). He married, by license, on 31 August, 1790, at Halifax Parish Church, Anne Cooke, spinster, of Halifax (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] The inscription from this point is on the marble tablet.

[3] "N. aisle of the Chancel. On (the) N. wall, E. of 1st window" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 101).

IN MEMORY OF JOSEPH, SON OF THOMAS AND MARY PRESTON,
WHO DIED NOV.R 28.TH 1778, AGED 7 WEEKS.
ALSO OF HARRIET, THEIR DAUGHTER,
WHO DIED APRIL 30.TH 1793, AGED 4 YEARS AND 4 MONTHS.
ALSO OF THOMAS PRESTON, OF GREEN ROYD,
FATHER OF THE ABOVE, WHO DIED NOV.R 8.TH 1821, AGED 70 YEARS.
ALSO OF MARY, WIFE OF THE ABOVE SAID THOMAS PRESTON,
WHO DIED FEB.RY 5.TH 1824, AGED 75 YEARS.
ALSO OF MARY, DAUGHTER OF THE ABOVE THOMAS AND MARY PRESTON,
WHO DIED DEC.R 22.ND 1827, AGED 44 YEARS.
ALSO OF THOMAS, SON OF THE ABOVE THOMAS AND MARY PRESTON,
WHO DIED MAY THE 14.TH 1837, AGED 60 YEARS.
ALSO OF SOPHIA, DAUGHTER OF THE ABOVE THOMAS AND MARY PRESTON,
WHO DIED JULY THE 16.TH 1842, AGED 57 YEARS.

PRICE.

On a brass plate, $17\frac{7}{8}$ by 12 inches, fixed to a shallow buttress in the north wall of the church, between the second and third windows from the west.

IN MEMORY OF
CAPTAIN E. C. H. PRICE,
LATE DUKE OF WELLINGTON'S REGIMENT,
KILLED IN ACTION
AT OKURIKE, WEST AFRICA,
OCTOBER 6.TH 1893.
ERECTED BY SOME OF HIS OLD BROTHER OFFICERS.

GAWTHORP Sc LONDON

RAMSDEN.

Painted on slate within an alabaster border, which has been painted over and repaired with stone, fixed to the wall of the south aisle of the chancel, between the first and second windows from the east.[1]

HIC JACET HENRICVS RAMS-
DEN,[2] FILIVS NATV SECVNDVS GAL-
FRIDI RAMSDEN DE GREETLAND INFRA

[1] "On a pillar opposite to his brother's"—Hugh Ramsden's tablet (Wright, p. 57). "On the opposite pillar (to Hugh Ramsden's) N. of the curate's pew" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 106).

[2] Vicar 1629–1638. Brother of Hugh Ramsden. Baptised at Elland 30 January, 1596–7 (*Elland Reg.*). Admitted a commoner of Magdalen Hall, Oxon., 1610 (Watson, p. 500). He married 21 June, 1630, by license, Anah Foxcroft, who survived him, and was buried at Elland in 1682. He was buried in the chancel of Halifax Church 28 March, 1638. A book of his sermons was published after his death.

VICARIAM DE HALIFAX, ARTIVM MAGISTER,
NEC NON COLLEGII LINCOLN. IN INCLYT. OXON.
ACADEM. QVONDAM SOCIVS, TANDEM VICARIVS DE
HALIFAX, IBIDEMQVE FRATRIS SVI HVGONIS PERMAGNI,
LICET MVLTIQVE NOMINIS DECESSORIS HAVD IMPAR SVC-
CESSOR, VIR EQVIDEM MVLTIIVGIS ERVDITIONIS, ET QVOD
FAMILIAM DVCIT, SPECTATÆ ADMODVM PROBITATIS, QVO SA
NE EGREGIE VIGVIT, QVICQVID EST QVOD IN ALIIS AVT SVSPI-
CIMVS ERVDITI, AVT QVOD VENERAMVR SANCTI, LITER-
ARVM PERINDE DECVS PIETATISQVE EXEMPLVM PER DVO
PRÆTER PROPTER ANNORVM LVSTRA MEMOR STATIONIS
MVNERISQVE SVI HVIC SVMMOPERE INVIGILABAT ECCLE-
SIÆ, ARDENS VITA, VERBOQVE LVCENS, QVO TEMPORIS
DECVRSV FIDELIS ERAT POPVLI PASTOR, CAVSÆ PAVPERVM PRO-
PVGNATOR ACERRIMVS, PACIS ECCLESIÆ STRENVVS ASSERTOR,
IVSTITIÆ PVBLICÆ, VTI PRO OFFICIO TENEBATVR, PROMPTVS,
LICET CAVTVS TAMEN ET ÆQVVS DISPENSATOR, HVIVSCE
LOCI ORDINIS REGIMINISQVE POLITICI CVM PRIMIS AVTHOR,
TANDEM LÆTHALI CORREPTVS VICTVSQVE FEBRI, TRISTE SVI
APVD BONOS OMNES RELINQVENS DESIDERIVM, GRATAM-
QVE MEMORIAM, NON SINE IVSTITIO LVCTVQVE PVB-
LICO, SPIRITVM IN MANVS DOMINI REDDIDIT,
PLACIDEQVE SPE RESVRRECTIONIS FVLTVS
OBDORMIVIT ANNO SALVTIS 1637, SEP-
TIM. CALEND. MARTII.

HOC MÆRENS MONVMENTVM POSVIT FRA-
TER EIVS GVLIELMVS RAMSDEN NATV MINOR,
RECTORQVE ECCLESIÆ EDGMVND IN AGRO
SALOP.

RAMSDEN.

Painted on slate within an alabaster border, fixed to the wall of the south aisle of the chancel, between the first and second windows from the east.[1]

HIC JACET
HVGO RAMSDEN,[2] FILIVS

[1] On a pillar in the chancel (Wright, p. 55). "Against the pillar S. of the vicar's pew" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 106).

[2] Vicar 1628–1629. He was son of Geoffrey Ramsden, of Thick Hollins in Greetland. Baptised at Elland 17 March, 1593–4 (*Elland Reg.*). He died of a fever at York, and was buried in the chancel of Halifax Church 19 July, 1629. His wife Mercia, daughter of . . . . . Hurst of Huddersfield, who survived him, being buried there 24 January, 1635 (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gentium*, p. 974).

GALFRIDI RAMSDEN DE GREETLAND,
INFRA VICARIÄ DE HALLIFAX, BACC.
IN S. S. THEOL:, OLIM SOCIVS COLLEGII
DE MERTON IN AC. OX., POSTEA RECTOR DE
METHLEY, IN COMIT. EBOR., DEMUM VICARIVS
DE HALLIFAX. VIR, DVBIVM SANCTIOR,
AN DOCTIOR, INGENII ACRIS, JVDICII SVBACTI, ERVD-
ITIONIS MVLTIPLICIS, QVI OMNE TEMPVS DEPERIRE
EXISTIMABAT QVOD NON AVT TEMPLO AVT MVSÆO
IMPERTIEBATVR; QVI DV̄ VIXIT TOTI CIRCVMJACENTI
REGIONI DOCTRINA SUA PRÆLVCEBAT, & MAGIS
EXEMPLO; ATQ; MORIENS TRISTE SVI APVD OMNES
BONOS, PACISQ; ECCLESIÆ CVLTORES RELIQVIT
DESIDERIV̄. INDVCTVS EST VICARIVS DE HALLIFAX
NON. OCTOB. AN.º SALVTIS CIↃ IↃ CXXVIII ET
DECIMO SEPTIMO CALEND. AVGVSTI SEQVENTIS
VITAM CVM IMMORTALITATE COMVTAVIT.

HOC MŒRENS MONVMENTV̄ POSVIT
FRATER EJVS NATV MINOR EJVSQ; IN
VICARIA DE HALLIFAX IMPAR SVCCESSOR,
HENRICVS RAMSDEN.

RAMSDEN.

On a large white marble tablet fixed to the west wall of the Holdsworth Chapel.[1]

IN MEMORY
OF
JOHN RAMSDEN,
OF HALIFAX,
WHO DIED THE 8TH OF JULY 1805, AGED 59 YEARS.
AND OF ELIZABETH, HIS WIFE,
WHO DIED THE 8TH OF FEBRUARY 1813, AGED 72 YEARS.
ALSO LYDIA, THEIR DAUGHTER,
WHO DIED MARCH 23RD 1803, AGED 30 YEARS.
THOMAS, THEIR SON,
DIED AUGUST 20TH 1804, AGED 33 YEARS.
ROBERT, THEIR SON,
DIED OCTOBER 24TH 1815, AGED 41 YEARS.
ALL THE ABOVE WERE BURIED WITHIN THIS CHAPEL.

[1] "On the E. wall" of the Holdsworth Chapel (*Walker's MS.*).

ALSO JANE, THEIR DAUGHTER,
WIFE OF JOHN ASHWORTH OF ELLAND,
DIED JUNE 1ST 1831, AGED 61 YEARS,
AND WAS INTERRED AT WAVERTREE NEAR LIVERPOOL.
JOHN, THEIR SON,
DIED OCTOBER 23RD 1842, AGED 62 YEARS,
AND WAS INTERRED IN ELLAND CHURCH.
"*THEY LIVED RESPECTED AND DIED LAMENTED*,"
IN THE HOPE OF
A RESURRECTION TO ETERNAL HAPPINESS
THROUGH JESUS CHRIST, THEIR REDEEMER.

THEIR SURVIVING CHILDREN ARE
ELIZABETH,
RELICT OF RICHARD BOULTON OF HARROCK-HALL
IN THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER,
WILLIAM, AND *GEORGE*,
BY WHOM THIS MONUMENT IS ERECTED
AS AN AFFECTIONATE REMEMBRANCE
OF THEIR RELATIVES IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1852.

RAWSON.

On a white marble monument, fixed to the south wall of the church immediately to the east of the south door, beneath a nautica design.

TO THE MEMORY OF
JOHN MARKLAND RAWSON,
ELDEST SON OF JOHN RAWSON, OF ASH GROVE,
WHO PERISHED WITH 18 SEAMEN IN SIMON'S BAY, CAPE OF GOOD HOPE,
BY THE SWAMPING OF THE PINNACE OF H.M.S. OWEN GLENDOWER
ON THE 10TH MARCH 1826,
IN THE 19TH YEAR OF HIS AGE,
HIS AFFLICTED PARENT DEDICATES
THIS MONUMENT.

RICHARD WESTMACOTT R.A.
14, SOUTH AUDLEY ST, LONDON.

RAWSON.

On a white marble monument on the south wall of the church, between the first and second windows west of the chancel screen. Beneath a representation of the Good Samaritan,

ST LUKE. CHAP. X. VER. 33 & 34.
and,
SACRED
TO THE MEMORY OF

WILLIAM RAWSON,
WHO WAS BORN IN THIS PARISH,
AND DIED 25TH AUGUST 1828, AGED 79.
EARNESTLY ENDEAVOURING TO FOLLOW THE EXAMPLE OF
HIS BLESSED SAVIOUR,
"WHO WENT ABOUT DOING GOOD."
HE PASSED A LONG LIFE IN UNWEARIED EXERTIONS
TO PROMOTE THE BEST INTERESTS OF HIS FELLOW CREATURES;
AND
IN THE CONSCIENTIOUS DISCHARGE OF EVERY CHRISTIAN DUTY
SOUGHT HUMBLY THE APPROBATION OF
HIS GOD.
READER. "GO AND DO THOU LIKEWISE."

RICHARD WESTMACOTT, R.A.
SOUTH AUDLEY STREET, LONDON.

RIGGE.

On an oblong brass plate, $28\frac{3}{4}$ by $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches, fixed to the north wall of the church, below the second window from the west.

TO THE GLORY OF GOD AND IN LOVING MEMORY OF HARRIET, THE WIFE OF CHRISTOPHER TAYLOR RIGGE OF HALIFAX; BORN OCTOBER 11TH 1810; DIED MARCH 8TH 1881.

HART, SON, PEARD & CO, LONDON.

RIGGE.

On a brass plate, $16\frac{1}{4}$ by 12 inches, fixed to the eastern face of a buttress supporting the north-east angle of the tower.

Here resteth the mortal remains of Thomas
Rigge, of Halyfax, yeoman, (son of the late
Thomas Rigge, and grandson of the late
William Rigge, yeoman, Fallowroyde
Wadsworth,) For some time Constable
of Halyfax, and Churchwarden of this
parish, baptised at Heptonstall Church
*13*th October *1616*, interred *20*th March *1666–7*.

Also of Thomas Rigge, of Halyfax, yeoman,
(son of Abraham Rigge, and nephew of the
above named Thomas Rigge,) who was interred
*6*th October *1689*. Aged *35* years.

Also of Elizabeth, the beloved wife of Thomas Rigge
of Halyfax, gentleman, and eldest daughter
of the late Edward Wainhouse, of Skircoat,
gentleman, who was interred *20* April *1714*.
Esto fortis.

ROSSENDALL.

On an oblong brass plate, with a scalloped upper border, 20 by $13\frac{1}{4}$ inches at its greatest depth, fixed to the first pillar from the west in the south arcade of the nave.[1]

And also y^e^ Body of *M^r^ Jeremiah Rossendall*[2]
his Father, who departed this life *MAY 17^th^*,
and was Interred *MAY 27^th^ 1696.*

ROYDS.

On a white marble monument fixed to the west wall of the south aisle, between the south-east corner of the tower and the west window of the south aisle.

Arms.—None now visible.

NEAR THIS PLACE ARE DEPOSITED
THE REMAINS OF IOHN ROYDS OF HALIFAX ESQ^R^,
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 23^D^ OF MAY 1781,
AGED 61 YEARS.
ALSO IN THE SAME GRAVE IS INTERRED THE BODY
OF HARRIETT ROYDS, HIS YOUNGEST DAUGHTER,
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 6^TH^ OF FEBRUARY 1781,
AGED 17 YEARS.
ALSO NEAR THIS PLACE IS INTERRED THE BODY OF
CATHARINE, THE WIFE OF JOSHUA HAMER, OF HALIFAX, ESQ^R^,
ANOTHER OF THE DAUGHTERS OF THE SAID JOHN ROYDS,
WHO DIED 30^TH^ OF AUGUST 1793, IN THE
33^D^ YEAR OF HER AGE.
ALSO NEAR THIS PLACE IS INTERRED THE BODY OF
MARY ROYDS, ANOTHER OF HIS DAUGHTERS,
WHO DIED 3^D^ OF JANUARY 1796, AGED 40 YEARS.

I. Fisher Sculpt, York.

RUDD.

On a white marble monument, fixed to the north wall of the tower.

[1] "On a stone and brass plate in the Chancel" (Wright, p. 188). "On the floor of the middle aisle of the Chancel" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 90). The gravestone to which this brass was formerly fixed is now in front of the chancel screen.

[2] He died on a visit to London. By his will, dated 13 April, 1696, in which he is described as of Shawhill in Skircoate, gentleman, he left his messuage and lands at Shawhill to his daughter Grace, and the remainder of his lands equally to his two daughters, Grace and Mary (*Original Will*). Grace married Mr. Rawson, the attorney, of Bradford, 4 August, 1707 (*North. Reg.*), and Mary became the wife of Isaac Hollings, of Shipley (*M.I.*).

Arms.—Quarterly (argent and gules), in the second and third quarters a fret (or), over all a ess (azure)—NORRIS.

Motto.—DUM SPIRO SPERO.

ELIZABETH CATHERINE
WIFE OF EDWARD JOHN RUDD, *GENTLEMAN*,
SECOND DAUGHTER OF JAMES EDWARD AND MARY NORRIS,
WHO DIED JULY 9TH 1842,
AGED 21 YEARS.

IN MEMORY OF
JAMES EDWARD NORRIS, OF SAVILE HALL,
NEAR THIS TOWN, *GENTLEMAN*,
WHO DIED SEPTEMBER 9TH 1842,
AGED 49.
A JOINT EXPRESSION OF CONJUGAL AND FILIAL AFFECTION BY
HIS SORROWING WIDOW AND CHILDREN.

ALSO OF MARY,
RELICT OF THE ABOVE NAMED JAMES EDWARD NORRIS,
WHO DIED JUNE 14TH 1872, AGED 84.
AND WAS BURIED AT HOLLINGTON CHURCH,
NEAR ST. LEONARDS-ON-SEA.

SAGAR.

On a brass plate, 15 by $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches, fixed to the second pillar from the east in the south arcade of the chancel.

TO THE
MEMORY OF
JOSEPH SAGAR,
WHO DIED
APRIL 2ND 1900,
HAVING FAITHFULLY
SERVED IN THIS CHURCH
FOR NEARLY FORTY YEARS
AS VERGER
AND PARISH CLERK,
THIS BRASS
IS ERECTED BY
MANY FRIENDS.

GAWTHORP Sc LONDON

SAYER.

On an oval white marble tablet fixed to a shallow buttress in the north wall of the church between the second and third windows from the west.[1]

Arms.—None now visible.

Near this place
are deposited the Remains
of MARY, the Wife of THO.S SAYER
of *Halifax*, Gentleman, and Coheiress
of WILL.M COCKCROFT, of *Mayroyd* Esq.
She died the 12.th of May 1779, Aged 36 Years.

This Monument is erected to her Memory
by an Affectionate and Afflicted Husband
As a respectful token of his Esteem for those Virtues
which adorned her Heart and endeared her to Him
and to all who had the happiness of an Acquaintance with her.
Ask not, pensive Reader, a recital of those Virtues
which her Humility wished to conceal:
This silent Marble refers thee for information
To the tears and cries of the Sick and Needy
who lost in Her a sympathetic Attendant on their distress
and a generous Reliever of their Wants,
And to the regret of that Concourse of every Age and Rank
who paid an honourable and voluntary Tribute to her Merit
by accompanying her Remains to their Interment.
If Her amiable Example excite thy Imitation
forget not to adopt her noblest Praise
by fulfilling every duty of Nature and Society
from a principle of Affection and Gratitude
to GOD, the Friend, the Parent,
the Redeemer of Mankind.

THOMAS SAYER,[2] Gent:,
Ob: 12 May 1781.
Ætat. 44.

S. & J. Hope, *Manchester*, Fecit.

[1] "Against the (*blank*) pillar in the North aisle" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 71).

[2] By his will, dated 19 April, 1781, in which he describes himself as "of Halifax, attorney at law," he left his real estate, subject to certain charges, to his nephew, Thomas William Tew. To his sister, Miss Grace Cockcroft, he bequeathed his gold watch with the gold and shagreen cases, both the chains belonging thereto, and all his gold seals (*Reg. Test.*, cxxv, 312).

SAYER.

On a brass plate, $8\frac{3}{4}$ by 8 inches, fixed to the southern face of a buttress supporting the north-east angle of the tower.

MARY
the Wife of
THOMAS SAYER,
Died May 12th 1779.
Aged 36 years.

SMITH.

On a brass plate, 24 by 13 inches, fixed to the first pillar from the west in the south arcade of the nave.

A : D : G.

IN LOVING MEMORY OF
SOLOMON CHARLES SMITH, M.D.,
ELDEST SON OF
SOLOMON SMITH OF HALIFAX SURGEON,
BORN MARCH 11 1842,
DIED APRIL 5 1903.
FOR THIRTY SIX YEARS HE WAS
HONORARY AND CONSULTING SURGEON
TO THE ROYAL HALIFAX INFIRMARY
DEVOTING HIS BEST ENERGIES TO
ITS WELFARE.
THIS BRASS IS ERECTED
BY HIS WIFE AND CHILDREN.
GRANT HIM O LORD ETERNAL REST.

GAWTHORP Sc, LONDON

SOMMERSCALES.

Cut on stone, which has been painted over, within a raised stone border, and fixed beneath the west window of the north aisle.

Mr Richard
Sommerscales[1] of Halyfax
who Died Aprill the Eight
Anno Domini : 1613.

[1] An extract from his will and some account of his charity are given in Watson (pp. 583–5). By an agreement made in 1644, it was arranged that the lands lying in Halifax should be held for the use of the poor of that town, and the lands in Ovenden for the poor of Ovenden (Crabtree, p. 180).

And who by his last will gaue
all his Lands in Halyfax & Ouenden
(after the Decease of $^{\text{HIS}}_{\wedge}$ Sister[1]) to the
poor of the said two Townes for
euer, Amongst whome he gaue
40 shillings to his Sisters Husband
For the Terme of his life.

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR.

On a brass plate, 5 by 3 feet, within a white marble frame, slightly streaked with gray, on the north wall of the church, between the third and fourth windows from the west, below the Preston monument.

Arms of Halifax. S. African War Medal.

To the Glory of God
and to the memory of the following Officers,
non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Parish of Halifax,
who lost their lives whilst serving their country during the
South African War-1899-1900-1901-1902

(Col. I.)

West Riding Reg. — 1st Batt.
Sgt. F. Mc Govern.

Pts.		
H. Burns.	R. E. Oldfield.	
T. Brook.	T. Oberend.	
T. Carney.	W. Pickles.	
J. Conlan.	J. Ryan.	
R. Hayton.	H. Tatham.	
W. A. Holden.	S. Wheelhouse.	
P. Joyce.	J. Wilkinson.	
W. Morton.	E. Wilkinson.	

3rd Batt. — J. Bland.

1st Vol. Batt.
Sgt. R. F. Blatchford.

Pts.		
G. W. Fuller.	J. Pollard.	
T. Mercer.	J. Wolfenden.	

(Col. II.)

3rd D. G.	Sgt.	T. Oldfield.
9th Lan.	Tr.	E. Buckley.
10th Hs.	,,	J. C. Foley.
E. Yeo.	Q.M.S.	C. Hinchliffe.
,, ,,	Sgt.	J. Hemingway.
,, ,,	Tr.	F. Aaron.
R. H. A.	Dvr.	S. Greenhalgh.
R. Scot.	L. Cp.	M. Jayes.
,, ,,	Pte.	S. T. Watkins.
,, ,,	,,	J. Whiteley.
L'pool R.	,,	J. Owen.
W. Yks.	,, ,,	E. Kershaw.
,, ,,	,, ,,	W. Shaw.
,, ,,	,, ,,	W. Wilson.
E. ,,	,, Cp.	M. H. Holmes.
York ,,	Pte.	J. E. Haggerty.
Lan. F. ,,	,,	W. Binns.

[1] The wife of John Holdsworth (Watson, p. 583).

(Col. III.)			(Col. IV.)		
Lan. F.	Pte.	A. Gibson.	R. R. R.	Pte.	S. Wilkinson.
,, ,,	,,	E. Robinson.	Man. R.	,,	A. Longbottom.
Scot. R.	Sgt.	A. Sutcliffe.	A. S. Co.	2 Lt.	G. K. Humphreys.
,, ,,	L. Cp.	E. L. Rushworth.	S. J. A. B.	Pte.	J. King.
,, ,,	,, ,,	W. Schofield.	,, ,,	,,	G. H. Pickles.
,, ,,	Pte.	W. Kenyon.	,, ,,	,,	J. Pickles.
Glouc. ,,	,,	R. Quick.	,, ,,	,,	E. B. West-Symes.
E. Lan.	Cp.	E. Carey.	Rt. Bd.	Sgt.	A. Bottomley.
S. ,,	Sgt.	H. Hepenstall.	S. A. Con.	Tr.	J. A. Sutcliffe.
Essex	L. Cp.	E. A. Johnson.	,, ,,	,,	G. Smith.
R. O. Y. L. E	Lt.	E. V. E. Brooke.	,, Mt. Pl.	,,	A. Todd.
,, ,,	Pte.	J. H. Greenwood.	Raf. ,,	En. ,,	J. Briggs.
,, ,,	,,	W. Warrener.	Tho. ,,	,, Pte.	A. Oddy.
R. R. R.	,,	H. Berry.	Rh. Val	Tr.	R. Greenwood.
,, ,,	,,	J. Corbett.	A. C. Dept.	Rev.	C. Foskett.
,, ,,	,,	W. Holt.	,, Ord. ,,	Pte.	J. Bowker.
,, ,,	,,	T. Knapton.			

Bell & Co. Engravers. 38 Hall Ings. Bradford.

STEAD.

On a white marble monument, streaked with gray, fixed to the south wall of the church, immediately above the south door.[1]

Arms.—(Arg.), a chevron sa. between three dogs' heads,[2] proper, muzzled or—Stead.

SACRED to the MEMORY of MARY, the Wife of SAM.L STEAD
of Halifax, who was bur.d the 29.th of May 1734, Aged 82 Years.
Also of the s.d S.L STEAD,[3] who died the 4.th of Dec.r 1736, aged 80.
Also of NAOMI, the Wife of VALENTINE STEAD, Merchant,
who died the 9 of Oct.r 1740, aged 47.
Also of the s.d VA.L STEAD, who died the 16 May 1758, aged 70,
and 7 of y.r Child.n.
Also of SAM.L STEAD Esq.r, Son of the s.d VA.L, who died the 24
Nov.r 1764, aged 30.

[1] "On a pier"—in the antechapel (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 26).

[2] Watson gives "three bears' heads erased" (*History of Halifax*, p. 213).

[3] "Mr. Saml. Stead of Halifax bur. Dec. 8, (1736), aged —, very rich" (*North. Reg.*). In his will, dated 9 Sept., 1735, he mentions his sons, William of Tower Hill, London, merchant, Samuel of Rochdale, Valentine of Halifax, Jonathan, deceased, and his daughter Martha, the wife of John Caygill, to whom jointly with her husband he left the Upper Shaw and the Lower Shaw Sike in Halifax, with remainder to their son John and his heirs (*Reg. Test.*, lxxxiv, 395).

Also of GRACE, his Wife, who died the 27 July 1776, aged 37.
Also of MARY, the Wife of SAM.L STEAD, Son of the S.d SAM.L,
who died at York the 24 Ap.l 1793, aged 33.
Also of the S.d S.L STEAD, who died the 6 Sept.r 1800, aged 40,
& was bur.d at Bishop Hill the younger in York with his Wife,
and 3 of y.r Child.n who died Inf.ts.

STERNE.

Painted on a small oval wooden tablet, 16½ by 12¼ inches, the arms of Sterne in the centre, the inscription round the circumference; the whole enclosed within a wreath of bay leaves carved in the wood. Fixed to the eastern face of a buttress supporting the north-eastern angle of the tower.

Arms.—Or, a chevron between three crosses flory sable—STERNE.

Simon Sterne[1] Esq. Benefactor: Anno Domini: 1701.

STOCKDALE.

On a monument of white and red marble of classical design fixed to the south wall of the Holdsworth Chapel, between the first and second windows from the east.

Arms.—Sable, a chevron argent between three owls proper—PRESCOT.

Near
this place
lye the Bodies
of M.r Robert Stockdale[2] of
Halifax, mercer, who died the
27.th Day of July 1746, Aged 51.
And of Margaret, his Wife,

[1] The third son of Ric. Sterne, Archbishop of York, by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of (Edw.) Dickinson (of Farnborough in Hants.). He married Mary, daughter and heiress of Sir Roger Jacques, of Elvington, by Margery, daughter of Laurence Rawdon (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, p. 516). He bought Woodhouse, now called Wood Hall, in Skircoat, and resided there. He was a justice of the peace. Buried at Halifax 17 April, 1703. He is said to have given some valuable books to the Parish Church Library, which to-day contains several works with the names of different members of the Sterne family written in them. The word "benefactor" on this tablet, with the date "1701," certainly seems to show that it commemorates some benefaction made to the church in his lifetime. Should it refer to a gift of books, the tablet was probably originally placed in the library, for which it would be quite suitable. In his will, dated 28 May, 1696, he gave "all my bookes of Divinity unto the eldest of my sons for ever that shall goe or enter into Orders. Item I give and bequeath all the rest and residue of my bookes whatsoever unto Richard, my eldest son, for ever" (*Original Will*).

[2] In 1735 he lived in a messuage, owned by Samuel Stead, situated in Crown Street nigh unto the Cloth Hall (Will of Sam. Stead, *Reg. Test.*, lxxxiv, 395).

Daughter of m^r^ John Prescot
of Halifax afores^d^, who died
the 18^th^ Day of Septemb^r^ 1748,
aged 45.
And of John, the Son of
m^r^ John Baldwin of Halifax,
Attorney at Law, by Sarah, his
wife, anoth^r^ Daughter of the
said John Prescot, who died y^e^
29^th^ of Nov^r^ 1735, Aged 6 weeks.
And also of Sarah, y^e^ s^d^ Wife
of y^e^ s^d^ John Baldwin, who died
the 5^th^ Day of Decemb^r^ 1746,
Aged 39.
Also of the afores^d^ John Baldwin
who died May 23^rd^ 1772, Aged ,[1]
leaving one Son, William, of the
Middle Temple, LONDON.
Also
in Memory of the abovenamed
WILLIAM BALDWIN, ESQ^R^,
who died October 10^th^ 1813 in the 77^th^ Year
of his Age, and was interred in the
Middle Temple, London, leaving
two Daughters and one Son
JOHN.

SUGDEN.

On a white marble monument fixed to the west wall of the north aisle, between the window and the tower, a medallion portrait, and beneath—

TO THE MEMORY OF
DAN HOLGATE SUGDEN,[2] OF HALIFAX,
WHO DIED ON THE 2ND OF JULY, 1846: AGED 53.
THIS TABLET IS INSCRIBED BY HIS FRIENDS
AS A TOKEN OF THEIR ESTIMATION OF HIS HIGH

[1] Blank on monument.

[2] "For many years an eminent provincial performer on the French horn and on the flute. At a later period the double bass was his chosen instrument. . . . . The last act of Mr. Sugden's public usefulness in his profession was as conductor of upwards of 20,000 teachers and scholars at the Sunday School Jubilee celebration in the Piece Hall on Whit-Tuesday last" (*Halifax Guardian*, 4 July, 1846).

TALENTS AS A MUSICIAN, AND AS A TEACHER OF MUSIC & SINGING;
BUT YET MORE SO AS A PROOF OF THEIR ATTACHMENT AND
REGARD FOR HIS FRANK AND GENEROUS
DISPOSITION, AND TRUE CHRISTIAN FEELINGS; WHICH
SPARED NO EFFORT IN PATRONISING AND HELPING FORWARD
HUMBLE TALENT TO THE MERITED DISTINCTION
AND REWARD NOW ENJOYED BY MANY;
WHO, BUT FOR HIS DISINTERESTED ASSISTANCE,
WOULD HAVE REMAINED IN OBSCURITY.

TILLOTSON.

On a large wooden tablet on the west wall of the tower, to the north of the great door.[1]

Arms.—None visible.[2]

Iohañes Tillotson,[3]
Archiepus Cantuaſ,
Natus Sowrbiæ,
Renatus Halyfaxiæ
3^{tio} 8^{bris} 1630,
Denatus Lambethæ
22do Nouēbris A.D. 169[4],
Ætatis suæ 65.

TRAVERS.

On a brass plate, 30 by 22¼ inches, with the arms, crest, and motto of the regiment, and the inscription, 3 B^{N} DUKE OF WELLINGTONS WEST RIDING REGIMENT in the upper left hand spandrel, and between two palm leaves a crown, the word KUMASSI and some native characters, and under all the word HAUSAS, in the right hand upper spandrel, fixed to the south wall of the church, between the chancel screen and the first window west of the screen.

[1] "In the Chancel" (Watson, p. 389). "On the leaning part at the N. side of the roof"—in chancel (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 103).

[2] There no doubt have been some arms on this tablet, though they cannot now be made out. Watson says they were the arms of the See of Canterbury impaled with Tillotson (*History of Halifax*, p. 389), and gives the Tillotson arms as, Azure, a bend cotised, between two garbs, or, which are those of Tilston of Tilston in Cheshire (*Ibid.*, p. 295).

[3] Son of Robert Tillotson, a clothier. Born at Haugh End in Sowerby. Educated at Clare Hall, Camb., of which college he was elected a Fellow in 1651. In 1663 he became rector of Keddington in Suffolk, a position he resigned on being chosen preacher to the Society of Lincoln's Inn. Afterwards made Dean of Canterbury and Prebendary of St. Paul's, exchanging the deanery later for that of St. Paul's. Archbishop of Canterbury 1691. He married in 1664 Elizabeth, daughter of Dr. French and niece of Oliver Cromwell (Crabtree, p. 287).

THE HAND OF GOD AND

THE SOULS OF THE RIGHTEOUS ARE IN

To the glory of God

AND

IN EVER-DEARLY LOVED MEMORY OF

GORDON DERMER TRAVERS,

LIEUTENANT 3RD BATT: DUKE OF WELLINGTONS
WEST RIDING REGIMENT
AND INSPECTOR GOLD COAST CONSTABULARY,
WHO ENTERED INTO REST
ON BOARD S.S. NIGER OFF GRAND BASSAM,
WEST COAST OF AFRICA,
JUNE 27TH 1891,
AGED 28 YEARS.
BURIED AT SEA.

GRANT HIM O LORD ETERNAL REST AND
LET LIGHT PERPETUAL SHINE UPON HIM.

✠ R. I. P. ✠

THERE SHALL NO TORMENT TOUCH THEM.

KEITH & CO LONDON

WADDINGTON.

On a white marble monument fixed to the south wall of the church immediately to the east of the south door.[1]

Arms.—I. Argent, a fess azure between three fleurs-de-lys of the second—WADDINGTON; impaling, Or, a chevron sable, charged with three fleurs-de-lys of the first, between three rams' heads of the second —(?) RAMSDEN. II. Azure, a chevron or charged with three ears of corn proper; impaling, Azure, three crowns, two and one, or.

IN MEMORY OF

JAMES, eldest Son of James and Mary Waddington, of *Hope-Hall*,
Halifax, who departed this Life on the
26th Day of April 1756; aged 5 Years,
and of JOHN, another Son of the said James and Mary,
who died on the 20th Day of September 1782:
aged 29 Years.

[1] "A marble monument against the corner adjoining the S. aisle joining Eastern arch of screen" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 19).

Also of JAMES WADDINGTON,[1] *Father* of
the above mentioned *James* and *John*, who
departed this Life on the 18th Day of September 1784:
aged 67 Years.
And of MARY, *Relict* of the said *James Waddington*,
who died on the 26th Day of March 1799;
aged 79 Years.
Also the *Body* of RICHARD BROOME ESQre,
of *Hope-Hall*, who departed this Life on the 17th
Day of June 1813; Aged 58 Years,
and of HANNAH, *Relict* of the said
Richard Broome Esqre who departed this Life
on the 30th Day of September 1820: aged 60 Years.

HANNAH BROOME, *Niece* to the above mentioned
James and Mary Waddington and *Relict* of the
said Richard Broome Esqre hath caused this
MONUMENT to be erected in grateful
Remembrance of her *Uncle* and *Aunt:* and in
Testimony of conjugal Regard to the Memory of
a most kind and affectionate *Husband.*

W. Bradley

WADSWORTH.

On a large white marble tablet fixed to the west wall of the Holdsworth Chapel.

Arms.—Gules, three fleurs-de-lys, argent—WADSWORTH.

NEAR THIS TABLET,
without the Wall, lie interred, in hope
of a joyful Resurrection to eternal Life
through the alone Merits of
CHRIST the SAVIOUR,
John Wadsworth of Holdsworth,[2]

[1] In his will, dated 15 Sept., 1784, in which he is described as "of Halifax, manufacturer," he bequeathed "to the Trustees of the Leeds Infirmary £50." "To eighty-four poor persons the sum of forty guineas." He directed his exors. "to lay out five pounds per annum for ten years in purchasing books for the use of the Sunday Schools in Halifax" (*Reg. Test.*, cxxviii, 409). He married Mary Ramsden at Illingworth 27 March, 1750 (*North. Reg.*).

[2] Holdsworth House was purchased 12 August, 1657, from Abraham Brigg by Henry Wadsworth, of Peacock House, in Warley. The Wadsworth family resided here until the early part of the nineteenth century, when the direct line died out. It then passed to Matthew Ayrton, a distant relative, who assumed the name of Wadsworth, and continued in his family until 1895, when the property was sold (*Hx. Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1905, pp. 228–30).

Gentleman, Obt May 10th 1715 Æt 70.
Deborah Wadsworth Wife of the above
John Wadsworth Obt July 1st 1697.
Mary, Martha, and Deborah Wadsworth,
their Daughters, who died young.
Henry Wadsworth Son of the above named
John Wadsworth Obt June 15th 1765 Æt 68.
Mary Wadsworth Wife of the above
Henry Wadsworth Obt April 22nd 1745.
Deborah and Ann their Children.
Revd John Wadsworth, B.A., many years
Curate of Coley, Son of the above named
Henry Wadsworth, Obt March 4th 1782 Æt 62.
Saml Wadsworth his Son Obt Decr 20th 1774 Æt 17.
Esther Widow of the Revd J. Thwaites
and Daughter of the above named
Henry Wadsworth, Obt June 2nd 1807 Æt 81.
Revd Daniel Bentley Curate of Illingworth
in this Parish, 30 Years, Obt 15th Novr 1748 Æt 54.
Elizabeth his Wife Daughter of the above
John Wadsworth of Holdsworth.
Susannah Wadsworth her Sister. Also
Timothy Brother of the Revd D. Bentley.
Betty Bentley Daughter of the above
Revd D Bentley Obt May 2nd 1792 Æt 70.
Hannah Bentley her Sister Obt Novr 17th 1813,
Æt 93.

WATERHOUSE.

The remains of a brass, consisting of a plate, $8\frac{3}{8}$ by 4 inches, with inscription No. 1 in incised black letters; below which were originally the figures of a man and woman kneeling (the heads of which still remained until the restoration of 1878, when they were stolen), with scrolls, bearing the inscriptions Nos. 2 and 3 in raised black letter, issuing from their mouths; and lower still a brass plate, 14 by $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, with the inscription No. 4 in raised black letter. The pieces are fixed to the end of the thirteenth pew from the east on the south side of the middle aisle.[1]

[1] "In the middle isle of the Church fixed to a seat near the pulpit" (Watson, p. 390). "On pew No. 44 in S. side of Mid aisle" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 58).

1. E am the resurrecion and ye lyfe
seithe the lorde he that beleueth
on me ye though he were deed
yet shall he lyue and whosoeuer
lyueth & beleueth ō me shall neuer dy
Johñ xi capitr

2. Miserere mei de9 et salua me.

3. Miserere mei de9 secdm̄ magnā misericordiā tuā ihūs.

4. . . . . Johñ
waterhows[1] of halyfax & Agnes hys wyff
whiche John depted from thys worlde the
xxbii day of Januarii Ano dñi Mo cccco xxx
ix[2] . . . . . .

WATERHOUSE.

Cut on stone within a raised stone border, beneath the west window of the Rokeby Chapel.

Near this
Place Lyeth the
Body of Iohn Waterhouse,[3]
of Skircoat, who Departed
this Life February 17th 1732
In the 63 year of his Age:
Also four of his Children was
interr'd near this place.
Sarah, Sepr 17th 1708 Aged 7 years.
Elisabeth, May 11th 1719 Aged 13.

[1] Son and heir of Richard and Isabel Waterhouse. He married Agnes, daughter of John Rishworth, of Coley Hall.

[2] There has been an extraordinary perpetuation of error in connection with this date. The Halifax historians, Watson, Jacobs, Crabtree, and Walker, all give 'MCCCCCXXX' as the date recorded on this brass, the first and last of them giving a plate showing this year. Mr. Mill Stephenson too, in his article on "Monumental Brasses in the West Riding" (*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, xv, 18), has been led into the same error, and publishes an illustration taken from a rubbing showing 'MCCCCCXXX.' Yet it is quite certain that it should read "MCCCCCXXXIX." The mistake in the rubbing has occurred in this way. Line 4 of the inscription undoubtedly ends with 'MCCCCCXXX,' but line 5 begins with 'IX,' which is just as clear as the portion of the inscription which precedes it, the rest of line 5 having been obliterated. Line 5 is shown in the illustration referred to as wholly obliterated, which is incorrect, the rubber having neglected to take the impression of the 'IX,' with which the line begins. If there was any doubt, the Register confirms 'MCCCCCXXXIX.' "1539, Johannes Waterhowse de Halifax sepultus fuit xxviiio die mensis ejusdem (Jan.)."

[3] The son of Isaac Waterhouse and Grace Foxcroft. He married Ellen Spencer (Foster's *Yorks. Families*). He was baptised at Halifax 21 May, 1671 (*Hx. Reg.*).

Susanna, July 16th 1738 Aged 22.
Also a second Sarah[1] June 5th 1744
Aged 34. Also Ellen, Wife of the
abovesaid John Waterhouse, who
died Augst 11th 1754, Aged 76.
Also John, his Son, was buried Sepr
5th, 1764, Aged 45 years.

WATERHOUSE.

On a white marble monument fixed to the north wall of the Rokeby Chapel, between the second and third windows from the west.

Arms.—Quarterly of six, 1 and 6. Or, a pile engrailed sable—WATERHOUSE. 2. Gules, three bendlets vair—LONGVALE. 3. Argent, on a bend sable three (? torteaux) of the first—(?) SPENCER. 4. Or, a fess engrailed azure, within a bordure sable—(?) BROOKSBANK. 5. Paly of six, argent and azure, over all a bend sable charged with three annulets—SAUNDERSON; impaling, Per fess, sable and azure, a castle with four towers argent—RAWSON.

Crest.—An eagle's leg erased at the thigh, (sable), leg and claws, (or).

Motto.—VERITAS VINCIT OMNIA.

TO THE MEMORY OF
JOHN WATERHOUSE,
OF WELLHEAD, ESQRE,
AND
GRACE ELIZABETH WATERHOUSE,
GATHERED TO THEIR REST
IN SURE AND CERTAIN HOPE OF
THE RESURRECTION TO ETERNAL LIFE,
THE FORMER, JANUARY 21, 1847,
AGED 73;
THE LATTER, FEBRUARY 19, 1849,
AGED 69.

THIS TABLET IS ERECTED
IN DUTIFUL AND AFFECTIONATE REMEMBRANCE
OF PARENTAL WORTH
BY THEIR SURVIVING CHILDREN.

"THIS CORRUPTIBLE MUST PUT ON INCORRUPTION,
AND THIS MORTAL MUST PUT ON IMMORTALITY."

I COR. XV. 53.

T. GAFFIN, 63, REGENT ST, LONDON.

[1] Mentioned in her father's will as the wife of John Whitehead (*Reg. Test.*, lxxxiii, 54).

WATERHOUSE.

On a very large stone monument of classical design, which has been painted over, fixed to the north wall of the church, between the first and second windows from the east.[1]

IN
Memory
of the Pious and Charitable
M[R] NATHANIEL WATERHOUSE,[2] late of
Hallifax Salter, who Bequeathed his Estate to the
Use of the Church and Poor as followeth,
Habitations for Twelve Aged Persons,
Eighteen Pounds per Ann: to be paid to the said
Twelve Aged persons towards their Maintenance,
And Six Pounds per Ann: for Clothing,
An Hospitall for Ten Boys and Ten Girls,
A Master for Teaching the Children to Work,
Twenty Shillings per Ann: for the Repairs of the
Dwellings of the Aged Persons, and Hospitall,
Forty Five Pounds per Ann: to the Master to keep the said
Twenty Children with Meat drink etc. and Five Pounds
per Ann: to buy them blue Coats,
The Master to be Displaced for Miscarriages,
The House and Buildings at Causey head and a reserved
Rent of 12[s] per Ann: to the Lecturer of the Parish Church of
Hallifax, who is to visit the aged and Catechise the Boys and Girls
For want of a Lecturer the profits to go to the poor,
Forty Shillings per Ann: to Defray the Expences of the Feoffees,
Forty Pounds per Ann: to the Ministers of the twelve Chapels within the Vicarage of Hallifax for preaching a Sermon on the first Wednesday of every Month, their severall Stipends are as followeth; the Preacher at

	l.	*s.*	*d.*		*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Sowerby Bridge Chapel ..	5	0	0	Elland Chapel	4	0	0
Illingworth Chapel ...	4	0	0	Ripponden Chapel ...	3	0	0
Coley Chapel	4	0	0	Sowerby Chapel ...	4	0	0
Lightcliffe Chapel ...	4	0	0	Luddenden Chapel ...	3	0	0
Brier Chapel	3	0	0	Heptonstall Chapel ...	2	0	0
Rastrick Chapel ...	2	0	0	Crosstone Chapel ...	2	0	0

[1] "Affixed on the wall to the right of the communion" (Crabtree, p. 124).

[2] The great Halifax benefactor. He was the son of Michael Waterhouse, of Woodhouse, by his second wife Cicilie, widow of William Rayner (Walker's *Halifax Registers*, p. 60), and was a salter or oil drawer. He was baptised at Halifax 11 Sept., 1586, and married Dorothy Wilson 16 Nov., 1607.

If there be a Vacancy in any of the Chapels the Salary to be
Employed for the Benefit of the Children,
Forty Shillings per Ann: to the poor of Huddersfield and Mirfield,
Three Pounds per Ann: for Repairing Highways,
Forty Shillings per Ann: to Hallifax free School,
A Workhouse for Employing the poor, with all the Appurtenances, a
Laith Adjoyning to the west part thereof, And a close called hatter's
Close, and two Hundred pound to purchase Lands which was
Laid out in Howkins Farm.
For the better Management of his Workhouse, he Appointed a
Master and twelve Governours, and obtained letters patents from King
Charles the First to make them one incorporated body, he was the first
Master.
This pious and Good Man departed this life the Sixth day of
October 1645, Aged 59 years.
His body is interred in the north Chapel of this Church.

WATERHOUSE.

On a white marble monument, surmounted by a funeral urn, and fixed to the north wall of the church, to the east of the fourth window from the west.[1]

SACRED
to the Memory of SAMUEL WATERHOUSE,
of Sapling Grove in the Township of Skircoat,
who departed this Life June 20th 1802,
aged 55 years.
Also of RACHEL, the Relict of
the above SAMUEL WATERHOUSE,
who died February 17th 1807,
Aged 61 years.

Taylor Sculpt York.

WATKINSON.

On a wooden monument fixed above a doorway, leading from the vestry lobby to the vestry.[2]

H.M.
Memor[i]æ sacrum Mariæ, filiæ
Unicæ Revdi Dni Edvardi W[atki]n-

[1] "In the North Chapel—on the N. wall" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 73).

[2] "On a pillar on the South side of the Chancel" (Watson, p. 391). Quotes Watson, and adds, "but not found now" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 107).

son,[1] Capellæ de Luddenden[2]
in hac Vicaria Cur[t], Quæ Nat[a] Ves-
peri præcedente Pasca Anno
1723, febre perquam mali[gna]
Correpta, Occidit (heu nimiū
fugax & multum flebilis) Au-
gusti xxiv[ta] MVCCXXVI°.

W. R. REGIMENT.

On a brass plate, 26 by 12 inches, within a black marble border, fixed to the north wall of the church, to the east of the fourth window from the west, below the regimental crest and the motto, VIRTUTIS FORTUNA COMES.

SACRED TO THE
MEMORY OF THE FOLLOWING
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN
OF THE 3RD BATTALION
DUKE OF WELLINGTON'S WEST RIDING REGT
WHO LOST THEIR LIVES
IN THE SERVICE OF THEIR COUNTRY
DURING THE SOUTH AFRICAN WAR
1900–1901–1902.

CORP[L] E. SETTLE	D[R] E. OLDHAM
PRIVATES	
J. BLAND	J. CONNOLLY
J. BROADBENT	J. HART
C. CLARKE	P. KILGALLON
W. COATES	T. M[C]DERMOTT
(1ST B[N] attached)	J. WEATHERHEAD

Be thou faithful unto death, and
I will give thee a crown of life.
REV. II. 10.

THIS TABLET WAS ERECTED BY
COL. A. K. WYLLIE, C.B., THE OFFICERS,
NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND MEN
OF THE BATTALION.

GAWTHORP, S[C] LONDON.

[1] Eldest son of Benjamin Watkinson, M.D., of Wakefield. He married Anne, daughter of Rowland Mitchell, of Hunslet Hall, alderman of Leeds (Deed in possession of Yorks. Arch. Soc.).

[2] "Jun. 6, 1724, came to be curate Edward Watkinson, M.D., who staid there three years and seven months." "D[r] Watkinson gave several pieces of plate to this

WEST-SYMES.

On a brass plate, 18½ by 9 inches, fixed to the fifth pillar from the west in the north arcade of the nave.

✠

To the Glory of God
and in loving memory of
EDWARD BERTRAM
WEST-SYMES.

He was born April 1st 1880.
and died April 28th 1901
of Fever
at Cape Town, South Africa
whilst serving in the
AMBULANCE BRIGADE
of the Order of
St John of Jerusalem
in England.

"He being made perfect in a
short time fulfilled a long time."

WHITAKER.

On a white marble monument fixed to the south wall of the church, between the south door and the westernmost window.[1]

Arms.—None now visible.

In Memory of Mr DANL WHITAKER of Halifax Grocer,
who departed this Life August 16th 1728, Aged 46 Years.
His Remains were deposited in the Church
of St Michael Bassishaw London.
Near this Place are interr'd the Remains of
HANNAH his Wife, who departed this Life April 8th
1746, in the 59th Year of her Age.
Here also lie the Bodies of two Daughters and four Sons

chapel, as appears from inscriptions thereon" (Watson, pp. 437–8). He afterwards became rector of Little Chart in Kent, and in 1732 conveyed a messuage and two cottages in Vicar Lane, Leeds, and two cottages at Hunslet, from the rents of which the trustees were to provide twelve 2*d.* loaves every week for twelve poor widows, six in the township of Midgley and six in the township of Warley, every Sunday after morning service (*Ibid.*, 666).

[1] "In the Antechapel," "on a pier" (*Walker's MS.*, fo. 25).

Viz. Elizabeth & Mary, Robert, Thomas,
Iohn & Daniel.
Abraham & William their Sons, died in London
and their Bodies buried in the Church of
S[t] Michael Bassishaw.
This Monument was Erected
agreable to the Will of the late
M[r] William Whitaker.

WILKINSON.

On a white marble monument fixed to the north wall of the church, between the first window from the west and the north door.

Arms.—Azure, a chevron between three whelks argent—Wilkinson; impaling, Sable, three falcons.

Crest.—A demi-lion rampant rising from a mural crown.

Motto.—Unitas.

M. S.
ROBERTI . WILKINSON[1]. S.T.B.
SCHOLAE . PVBLICAE . IN . AGRO . SKIRCOTIANO .
ANNOS . PLVS . QVAM . L .
PRAEFECTI . OPTVMI (*sic*)
VIXIT . ANN. LXXXVI. DECESSIT . A.S. MDCCCXXXIX
ET . SARAE . VXORIS . EIVS . PRAESTANTISSVMAE
VIXIT . ANN. LXXIII. DECESSIT . A.S. MDCCCXXXIII .
ERAT . ILLE . SI . QVIS . ALIVS
IN . PVERIS . INSTITVENDIS
STRENVVS . SOLERS . SANCTVS.
HAEC . VERO . IN . DOMESTICA . DISCIPVLORVM . CURA
CVSTOS . VNICE . FIDELIS
PATRONA . BENIGNISSVMA
ET . TANTVM . NON . MATER
OSSIBVS . AMBORVM . IN . EODEM . SEPVLCRO .
PROVT . MVTVVM . AMOREM . DECEBAT
ALIBI . CONDITIS
HOC . MONVMENTVM . PIETATIS . ERGO
GRATI . ALVMNI
P. C.

[1] Headmaster of Heath School 1789-1839. Said to have been a native of Cumberland. Took orders before 1777. Curate of Lighteliffe 1782. Vicar of Darton 1790. He married Sarah Robinson, of Hipperholme, at Halifax Parish Church, 15 July, 1782 (T. Cox's *The Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth at Heath*, p. 75).

WILSON.

Cut on a stone tablet within a raised stone border, and fixed beneath the westernmost window in the south wall of the church.

Here Lyeth
the Body of Iohn
Wilson, Formerly
Clark of the parish
Church of Halyfax,
who was buried the
17th day of Nouember 1701.
Also George Wilson, his son,
was Buried August 12th 1720,
Aged 26 years.

WOOD.

On a brass plate, $13\frac{1}{4}$ by 9 inches, fixed to the stone bearing the next inscription.

In memory of *Richard*, Son of
Samuel Wood of *Halifax*, who di-
ed Sepr 10th 1788 in the 28th year of his
age, and *Suse*, only child of the
above *Richard Wood*, died at
Holbeck near *Leeds* Aprl 15th 1806
in the 21st year of her age.

WOOD.

Cut on a stone against the south wall of the church, between the first and second windows west of the chancel screen.

Near t[ ][1]ed the
Body [ ] Samuel
Wood [ ] depart-
ed this [ ]f Februr
1756, Aged nine Months and
three days.[2]
Likewise the Body of Elisabeth,
Wife of the said Samuel Wood,
who departed this life the 20th
day of Octr 1759, Aged 39 years.

[1] At this point the brass plate bearing the preceding inscription is fixed.
[2] Here is the matrix of a brass, 12 by $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Also here is interred the Body
of Sarah, his second Wife, was
buried the 3d of Novemr 1763,
In the 39th year of her Age.
Also the Body of Samuel Wood,
their Husband, was buried the
20th of January 1764, Aged 33
years and 12 weeks.

WRIGHT.

Painted on a large stone monument of classical design, fixed to the west wall of the Holdsworth Chapel.

Near this place is interred the
Body of William *Son of Willm Wright*
of Halifax, Ironmonger;
who departed this Life June the 28th 1756. Aged 4 Years.
Also William *Father of the*
above Willm Wright, who departed
this Life May the 12th 1779,
Aged 62 Years.
Also Sarah, *Wife of the above*
Willm Wright, who died Augst 16th 1786.
Aged 68 Years.
And in Memory of Francis,
Son of the above Willm Wright,
who died Augst 17th 1794.
Aged 35 Years.

Sacred to the Memory
of ANN RICHARD, Daughter of
RICHARD and ELIZABETH DOBSON,
of Newcastle upon Tyne,
who Died at Hipperholme, December 16th
1812, aged 14 Years & eleven Months.
This Tablet is added by
her widowed Mother.

(B) NOT NOW TO BE FOUND IN THE CHURCH.

CROWTHER.[1]

In a table hanging att the quier dore.

Here under resteth the body of Brian Crowther,[2] clothier, of Halifax, who deceased in the faith of Christ Jesus, full of yeares and good workes, the xi of January, anno Domini 1607, of the age of lxx, cheife benefactor to the free schoole and pore.

HOUGH.[3]

In the chancel.

Sacrum Memoriæ
EDMUNDI HOUGH,[4] *A.M. e Coll.* Jesu
CANT. *quondam Socij,*
Parochiæ de THORNTON *postea Rectoris,*
Tandemq; hujus Ecclesiæ Præsidis;
Qui
Concionando perspicuus,
Disserendo facundus,
Pietate Catholicus,
Post exiguum autem Olicanæ[5] *temporis impensum*
Morienti
Hanc desideratam requiem sibi dedit Deus.
Obijt 1 mo. *die* Aprilis 1691.
Anno Ætatis 59.

[1] From *Dodsworth's Yorkshire Church Notes*, Yorks. Arch. Soc., Record Series, xxxiv, 44.

[2] By his will he left an annuity of £10 to the poor of Halifax, charged upon his messuages and lands at Armyn (Watson's *History of Halifax*, p. 580), and an annuity of £20 to the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth at Halifax, also charged upon his estate at Armyn (*Ibid.*, p. 713), besides other charitable bequests. His widow Jane and her sister Ellen Hopkinson gave an almshouse to the town during their lifetime (*Ibid.*, p. 583), and his widow left a rent charge of £8 per annum for the teaching of poor children in the almshouse (*Ibid.*, p. 586).

[3] From Wright's *History of Halifax*, pp. 64, 65.

[4] Vicar, 1689–91. Probably descended from a Cheshire family. He was instituted to the rectory of Thornton-in-Craven 13 November, 1668, succeeding Dr. Hooke there, as he subsequently did at Halifax. His will and some account of him will be found in the *Halifax Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1904, pp. 119–125. There was an English inscription to his memory on a stone in the chancel, taken from part of the above (Watson's *History of Halifax*, p. 381).

[5] "Olicana" for "Halifax" is a mistake, Ilkley having been identified as the Roman station to which this name applied.

ROOKBYE.[1]

On a monument in the Rokeby Chapel.

Orate pro Anima WILLIELMI ROOKBYE,[2] *Jur. Can. Profess. ac etiam Episcopi Medensis et deinde Archiepisc.* DUBLIN., *Capellæ Fundatoris istius; qui obiit* (sic) 29° *Novembris. An. Dom.* 1521.

SHARP.[3]

On a tablet in the chancel, an angel in clouds, blowing a trumpet, and on a cloth hanging from it, these words:—

JOHANNES,[4] Dominus Archiepiscopus EBORUM, 1704.

Arms of Sharp[5] painted near the inscription, impaled with those of the See of York.

STEAD.[6]

"Near this place is interred the body of Mr VALENTINE STEAD, Merchant, who died May the 16th, 1758, aged 70. Also NAOMI, his wife, who died October the 9th, 1740, aged 47. And seven of their children. Also two children of Valentine Stead the younger, who erected this monument."

WATERHOUSE.[7]

"In Dr. Johnson's MS. collections is the drawing of a tomb said to be removed out of the north chapel when the stairs were made which lead to the north gallery there, at the head of which

[1] From Wright's *History of Halifax*, p. 43.

[2] Vicar, 1502–21. The son of John Rokeby, of Kirk Sandal. Educated at Rotherham and Oxford. Rector of Kirk Sandal 1487. Bishop of Meath 1507. Archbishop of Dublin 1511. Lord Chancellor of Ireland 1512. He founded the North or Rokeby Chapel in Halifax Church by his will. His heart and bowels were buried at Halifax, first in the choir, but afterwards removed into the chapel (*Halifax Wills*, ii, 225).

[3] From Watson's *History of Halifax*, p. 387.

[4] John Sharp was born at Bradford 16 Feb., 1644–5, being the eldest son of Thomas Sharp, salter, by Dorothy, eldest daughter of John Weddal, of Widdington, Yorkshire. Scholar of Christ's College, Camb. Archdeacon of Berkshire 1673. Prebendary of Norwich and rector of S. Giles in the Fields, London, 1675. D.D. in 1679. Dean of Norwich 1681. Named Dean of Canterbury 1689. Archbishop of York 1691. Archbishop Tillotson was his lifelong friend (*Dict. of Nat. Biog.*).

[5] Watson does not give these arms, but the arms of Sharp painted on the chancel roof are blazoned as, Sable, a pheon argent within a bordure or, charged with eight torteaux, in the Yorks. Arch. Soc. *Excursion Programme*, 1876, p. 7, although they are there wrongly attributed to Tillotson.

[6] From Watson's *History of Halifax*, p. 388. Neither Watson, Jacobs, nor Crabtree gives any note as to the situation of this monument. *Cf.* the inscription on page 42.

[7] From Watson's *History of Halifax*, p. 390. There is an illustration facing page 403 of the same work.

was a shield of arms, viz., Waterhouse, Or, a pile ingrailed sable, quartered with Savile, parted per pale quarterly. 1. Bosseville, of Gunthwaite. 2. Bendy of thirteen pieces, or and argent. 3. . . . . A lion rampant . . . . . over all a bend gules; fourth as first. Under these a scroll and motto, "Virtus vincit omnia." On the top of the tomb lay the figure of a man in armor, holding on his breast a shield, with the same arms as above. On one side of his head were, on a shield, the arms of Waterhouse, on the other the coats of Waterhouse and Savile, quartered; on one side of his feet, Waterhouse impaled with Bosseville, and on the other, Waterhouse impaled with the same quarterings as are impaled in the shield on his breast. The above stairs were made in 1700."

WATERHOUSE.[1]

In the quier abovesaid (Rookeby Chapel) ther is a faire monument, with this inscription:—

Here lyeth the body of John Waterhouse[2] of Shibd[*en*], esquire, who departed the fith day of January, anno Domini 1583. Humanius est vitam deridere quam deplorare.

WATERHOUSE.[3]

On the north side of the church.

Here lieth the body of Mr John Waterhouse,[4] of Lower Ranns, in Northowram, who died April 4th, 1759, aged 60.

On the west end of the tomb:—

Oh Christian Reader! often think
Christ will appear,
How shall I then in judgment stand!

[1] From *Dodsworth's Yorkshire Church Notes*, Yorks. Arch. Soc., Record Series, xxxiv, 46.

[2] Son of Robert Waterhouse, of the Moot Hall, by Sibil, daughter and coheiress of Robert Savile, of Shibden Hall. He married Jane, daughter and heiress of Thomas Bosvile, of Conisborough (*Dodsworth's Yorkshire Church Notes*, p. 46*n*). "1583. Johne. Waterhouse de Shepeden, gent., sepult. fuit xxv day of Ja'" (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] From Watson's *History of Halifax*, p. 391.

[4] He left all his interest, by lease from Mr. John Coppendale, of Lower and Upper Ranns to his wife Ellen during her widowhood. Mentions his sons Samuel and John, to the former of whom he left his property at Wyke and in Halifax, and his late brother Samuel, deceased (*Reg. Test.*, ciii, 161).

II.

INSCRIPTIONS RELATING TO STAINED GLASS WINDOWS, Etc.

(A) NOW IN THE CHURCH.

ANONYMOUS.

In the glass of the third window of the north aisle from the west.

To · the · Glory · of · God · & · in · thankfvl · remembrance · of · many | loved · ones · gone · before · this · window · is · hvmbly · dedicated · 1879.

ANONYMOUS.

On a brass plate, 24½ by 4 inches, fixed on the organ.

To the Glory of God and in memory of many dear relations and friends who worshipped in this Church, the western screen of this Organ was erected by Clement Holdsworth, Decr 24 1900.

W. C. Williams Archt Hx

ANONYMOUS.

In the glass at the bottom of the two southernmost lights of the east window of the church.

G. Hedgeland | 1855

EDWARDS.

On a brass plate, 52½ by 9 inches, divided into two panels, below the easternmost of the north windows[1] of the Rokeby Chapel.

(First panel) · Sorori · admodam · dilectæ ·
· Annæ · Elizabethæ ·
· Quæ · nupta · primum · Johanni · Lees · Edwards ·
· Morte · suis · non · sibi · immaturâ ·
· breve · post · biennium · prærepto ·
Anno · Salutis · MDCCCXXXV · Anno · Ætatis · XXXI ·

[1] In the glass at the bottom of the westernmost light of the original window were the following words: "W. Warrington, Delt et Pinxt," and at the bottom of the easternmost light, "London, A.D. 1860." This window was replaced by a better one in December, 1907, but the original brass still remains (June, 1908), and the following inscriptions are painted on the glass of the new window: "Originally painted by W. Warrington, 1860," and "Re-designed & repainted by J. Hardman & Co., 1907."

(Second Panel)

Nupta · iterum · Josepho · I · Hegan · sui · adhuc · superstiti .
. summo · cum · suorum · desiderio ·
animam · ipsa · "speratam · beatitudinem · expectans"· efflavit ·
Anno · Salutis · MDCCCXLVIII · Anno · Ætatis · XXXVIII ·
· J. · et · S. · Waterhouse ·
· Anno · Salutis · MDCCCLX ·

EDWARDS.

On a brass plate, $52\frac{1}{2}$ by 9 inches, divided into two panels, below the westernmost of the north windows[1] of the Rokeby Chapel.

(First panel)

· Sorori · carissimæ · in · sempiternum . desiderandæ ·
· Catharinæ ·
· Et · marito · suo · Carolo · Edwards .
. Unius · diei · intervallo · lethali · febre · peremptis ·
Uno · die · procul · domo · Continæ · apud · Scotos · sepultis ·
· Anno · Salutis · MDCCCXLII ·

(Second panel)

Anno · Ætatis · Catharinæ · XXIX · Carolo · XXXIV ·
· Fratres · Mœrentes ·
· J. · et · S. · Waterhouse ·
. Anno · Salutis · MDCCCLX ·
Amabiles · et · decori · in · vitâ · suâ ·
in · morte · quoque · non . sunt . divisi—ii · Sam̄ · C · i · v xxiii ·

EDWARDS.

On a concave brass plate, $25\frac{1}{2}$ by $10\frac{3}{4}$ inches, decorated with masonic symbols, fixed to the fifth pillar from the west in the north arcade of the nave.

Arms.—Azure, on a bend nebuly (argent), cotised (or), a fleur-de-lys between two martlets of the field, with the red hand of Ulster—EDWARDS; impaling, quarterly, 1 and 4, Gules, an eagle displayed (azure), 2 and 3, Or, a lion rampant sable.[2]

Crest.—Out of a crown vallary (or), a talbot's head (argent), semée-de-lys (azure).

Motto.—Omne bonum Dei donum.

[1] In the glass at the bottom of the westernmost light of the original window were the following words: "W. Warrington, Del^{t} et Pinx^{t}," and at the bottom of the easternmost light, "London, A.D. 1860." This window was also replaced by a better one in December, 1907, the original brass remaining, and a similar inscription to that in the one to the memory of Anne Elizabeth Edwards being painted on the glass.

[2] The impalement is probably COSTER.

To the Glory of God
and to the cherished memory of
Brother
Sir Henry Edwards,
Bart. C.B. D.L. of Pye Nest,
Past Provincial Grand Master
of West Yorkshire Free Masons
and Past Master of the
Lodge of Probity N° 61.

The Clerestory Window
above this Tablet was
placed there by the Brethren
of that Lodge, in token of
their Fraternal and
Affectionate Regard.
December 1886.

EMMET.[1]

On a brass plate, 83 by 9 inches, below the second window in the south wall of the church west of the chancel screen.

Arms.—Per pale, azure and sable, a fess engrailed ermine between three oxes' heads cabossed, (or)—EMMET.

Crest.—An ox's head.

Motto.—Mens conscia recti.

In · honorem · Dei · Optimi · Maximi · Et · in · Piam · Memoriam · stirpis
cognomine · Emmet · Per · plurimos · annos · hujusce · urbis · incolæ ·
Superstites · Sui · G · N · Emmet · et · Vidua · Domus · que · Johannis
Emmet · Villâ · de · Cravensi · nuperrime · vitâ · defuncti ·
Fenestram · hanc · ponendam · curavêre. Anno · Salutis · MDCCCLXII .

GARLAND.

On a brass plate, $24\frac{5}{8}$ by $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches, fixed to the organ.

In memory of William Henry Garland, Mus: Bac: Oxon:
Organist of this Church 1884–1897, a sum of £300 was
raised by his many friends for additions to the Organ.

GAWTHORP Sc LONDON

GAUKROGER.

On a brass plate, $15\frac{1}{4}$ by $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches, fixed to the sixth pillar from the west in the south arcade of the nave.

[1] In the glass at the bottom of the easternmost light in this window are the words, "W. Warrington, Del[t] et Pinx[t]."

To · the
Glory · of · God
and · in · loving · memory
of · George · and · Mary
Gaukroger,
of · Clarendon · Place.

The · Clerestory · Window
above · this · Tablet · was
placed · by · their · Son
William · and · his · Wife
Mary · Alice.
November · 7th · 1886.

GOOCH.

On a brass plate, 79 by 5 inches, fixed to the south wall of the Holdsworth Chapel, below the third window from the east.

To · the · Glory · of · God · in · honour · of · the Revd John Henry Gooch, M · A · , Incumbent · of · Stainland · and · Head · Master[1] · of · the · Free · Grammar

School · of · Queen · Elizabeth · at · Heath · in · this · Parish · who · died · July 2d 1861 ✠ This · Window · was · erected · by · his · Pupils · A · D · 1864.

HARGER.

On a brass plate, 15 by 8 inches, fixed to the first pillar from the east in the south arcade of the chancel.

To the glory of
God and in loving
memory of John &
Mary Harger, the
two easternmost
clerestory windows
on the south side
of the Chancel
were given by their
two daughters,
Sara H. Kirk &
Caroline A. Harger,
September, 1879.

[1] Headmaster 1840–61.

HOLDSWORTH.

On a brass plate beneath the east window of the Holdsworth Chapel.

This · window · is · dedicated · to · the · Memory · of · John · Holdsworth · of · Shaw · Lodge · Skircoat · by · his · widow · and · four · sons · He · died · the · 6th of · June · 1857 ·

HOLDSWORTH.

On a brass plate, 33 by $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, fixed to the south wall of the Holdsworth Chapel, below the first window from the east.[1]

+ To the glory of God and in loving memory of
Sarah, Widow of the late John Holdsworth of Shaw lodge Halifax
born 9th August 1800 died April 28th 1876 aged 75 years, this window
[was erected
by her four sons, William Irving · George · Tom · and John · Holdsworth.

HOLDSWORTH.

On a brass plate, 15 by 8 inches, fixed to the third pillar from the east in the south arcade of the chancel.

✠ To the
Glory of God
This Window
was erected as
a thank offering
by
Walter Holdsworth,
Spring Hall, Halifax.
January 1883.
✠

HOLDSWORTH.

On a concave brass plate, $24\frac{3}{4}$ by $10\frac{3}{4}$ inches, fixed to the fifth pillar from the west in the south arcade of the nave.

Arms.—Gules, on a fess or, three lions passant, (azure)—HOLDSWORTH; impaling, Ermine, a fess between three pheons, sable—ATKINSON.

Crest.—A lion rampant, gules, supporting between his paws a scroll (or).

Motto.—Sans changer.

[1] In the glass of the window is this inscription: "To · the · glory · of · God | this · window · was · erected | in · the · Holdsworth · Chapel · A · D · 1874."

To the Glory of God
the fifth Window on the
South Side of the Clerestory
was erected as a
Thank Offering
by
Walter Holdsworth,
of Spring Hall, Halifax,
Jan. 1883,
and the above Window
was erected by his
Widow
Emily Holdsworth,
in loving memory of him.
Nov. 1886.

Requiescat in pace.

HOYLAND.

On a brass plate, 51 by 5 inches, fixed to the south wall of the Holdsworth Chapel, below the second window from the east.

✣ Gulielmus ✣ Hoyland ✣ ob : ✣ Feb : ✣ 8 ✣ A.D. ✣ 1864 ✣ æt : ✣ 72. ✣
Gulielmus ✣ Rothwell ✣ in ✣ memoriam ✣ posuit. ✣

HOYLAND.

In the glass of the fourth window from the east in the south wall of the Holdsworth Chapel.

S · J · K · ob^{t} : Ian : 11th 1854 · æt : 18 · | L · A · Ob^{t} · February · 25 · 1851 · Æ : 18 · | Ann · Hoyland · Ob^{t} : 23rd · Ian^{y} 1851 · Æ : 57 ·

HUNTRISS.

On a brass plate, 16½ by 7 inches, fixed to the eastern respond of the south arcade of the chancel.

✠ To the
glory of god,
and in memory of
William Huntriss,
of West Field, Halifax,
who died the 13 Feb^{y},
1883, aged 78 years,

the easternmost
bays of these screens
were erected by
his sons.

KIRK.

On a brass plate, $25\frac{3}{4}$ by 5 inches, fixed to the north wall of the church, below the fourth window from the west.

To the honour and glory of God and in memory of Joseph
Moxon Kirk of Woodside, Halifax, who died A.D. May 9th 1868
This window was erected by his four children, A.D. October 7th 1879

KNOWLES.

In the glass of the easternmost triplet of the dormer windows over the south door.

In the middle light:

In memory of J. W. Knowles died Oct. 25, 1865.

In the western light:

And Mary Knowles died Dec. 10, 1865.

KNOWLES.

On a brass plate, $28\frac{3}{4}$ by $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches, fixed to the south wall of the church, near to and to the east of the south door.

To · the · Glory · of · God · this · Easternmost · Window[1]
over · the · South · Entrance · of · this · Church
was · Erected · In · Memory · of · John · W · Knowles
and · Mary · his · Wife · who · both · Died · A · D · 1865

MUSGRAVE.[2]

On a brass plate, 6 feet 6 inches by 5 inches, fixed to the west wall of the church, below the west window of the south aisle.

To the Glory of God and in memory of the Venerable Archdeacon Musgrave, D.D. 48 years Vicar of this Parish, who died April 17th 1875,

This window with the Tomb and Figure in the South Chancel, were erected by the Parishioners and other Friends. A.D. 1880.

[1] The preceding inscription is in the glass of this window.

[2] M.I., p. 28.

NORRIS.

In the glass of the westernmost triplet of the dormer windows over the south door.

Arms.—Quarterly argent and gules, in the second and third quarters a fret, or, over all a fess, azure—NORRIS; impaling, Or, on a cross sable between 4 trefoils vert 5 mullets argent—COUPLAND.

To the Glory of God | and in loving memory of | Sydney and Bessy Norris | this window is erected | by their only child | Julia Norris, A.D. 1885. MAYER & Co, MUNICH & LONDON.

NORRIS.

On a brass plate, 15 by 8 inches, fixed to the first pillar from the west in the south arcade of the nave.

The
three · Western · Windows[1]
over · South · Porch
representing · the
Angel · at · the · Tomb
are · erected · to
the · Glory · of · God
and · in
loving · memory · of
Sydney
and · Bessy · Norris.

Requiescant · in · pace.

MAYER & Co LONDON & MUNICH

OLD FRAGMENTS.

At the Restoration the fragments of old stained glass were collected together and placed in a five-light dormer window, which is in a very inaccessible position above the westernmost window in the south wall of the church. The words and parts of words which can be made out are, in the first light counting from the east, "(E)zech" in the fourth section; in the second light, "propheta" in the second section, and "trus" in the fourth; in the third light, "Sⁿ Mathe⁹" in the fourth section; in the fourth light, "Joñes" in the second section, and "Angeli" in the fourth; and in the fifth light, "Regin" in the second section, "Haldes"[2] and "Doctor" in the third section, and "Sc̃s Thom" in the fourth section.

[1] The preceding inscription and arms are in the glass of these windows.

[2] This evidently refers to Dr. Robert Haldesworth, vicar from about 1525 to 1556

OVERSEERS OF THE POOR.

On a brass plate, 13¼ by 5 inches, fixed to the east face of a buttress supporting the north-east angle of the tower.

H. W. Coulthurst D.D. Vicar of Halifax
Appropriated this Pew for the Use of the Overseers
of the Poor of this Town. Anno Domini 1803.
Finished by { R. Alexander W. Lawrence / I. Lister & A. Mellin. } Overseers.

RAWSON.

On a concave brass plate, 13 by 7¼ inches, fixed to the third pillar from the east in the south arcade of the chancel.

The above clerestory window is given
by Benjamin Currer Rawson July 1884,
to the glory of God & in loving memory of
his wife Emily Rawson, died 28 Nov. 1883. Age 31.

33RD REGIMENT.

On a brass plate, 24 by 6 inches, fixed to the north wall of the church, below the first window from the west.[1]

✠ Erected by the Officers of the 33rd Duke of Wellington's Regt to the Glory of God and in memory of their comrades who died serving in the Regiment. Major A. J. Weeding died in India 14th July 1876. Capt^n E. S. Wason [Adjutant 6th West York Militia] died in England 5th Jan^y 1880. Lieut R. S. P. Robinson and 2nd Lieut J. B. H. Carmichael killed in a landslip at Naina Tal, India, 18th Septem^r 1880 ✠

33RD REGIMENT.

On a brass plate, 21½ by 8½ inches, fixed to the sixth pillar from the west in the north arcade of the nave.

Crest.—A demi-lion rampant, rising out of a coronet, holding a pennon, having at the head the cross of St. George.

Motto.—Virtutis fortuna comes.

[1] In the glass of the westernmost light is the regimental crest, A demi-lion rampant gules, armed or, rising out of a coronet, or, holding a pennon, gules, having at the head the cross of St. George, and the motto, "Virtutis fortuna comes," the whole being enclosed within a circular ribbon bearing the names, "Alma, Inkerman, Sebastopool." In the easternmost light the number "33," and "Duke of Wellington's Regiment," enclosed by a similar ribbon, with the following names upon it, "Seringapatam, Waterloo, Abyssinia."

33

These Colours
were carried by the
33rd
Duke of Wellington's
Regiment
from 1854 to 1879,
and were present at the
Battles of
Alma, Inkerman
and siege and capture of
Sebastopol,
also during the Campaign
in Abyssinia 1868.

This Tablet is erected by
the Officers
[past and present] of the
1st Battalion
Duke of Wellington's
West Riding Regiment
late 33rd
A.D. MDCCCXCIX.

76TH REGIMENT.

On a brass plate, 14½ by 9 inches, fixed to the fifth pillar from the west in the north arcade of the nave.

76th
Regiment.
Erected · by · Officers
who · served · in · the · 76th
Regt · to · Record · that · the
Colours · inscribed · with
the · number · of · the · Regi-
iment · and · placed · in · this
Church · above · this · Pillar
June · 11th · 1888 · are · the
Colours · which · the · 76th
Regiment · last · carried.

✠

RIGGE.

On a brass plate, 25 by $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches, fixed to the third pillar from the east in the north arcade of the chancel.

Arms.—Gules, a fess ermine between three water spaniels argent, holding in their mouths a bird bolt, (or)—RIGGE.

Crest.—A water spaniel gules, holding in its mouth a bird bolt, (or).

Motto.—Esto fortis.

To the
Glory of God
and in affectionate
remembrance of
Christopher Taylor
Rigge,
who died
June 5th 1886,
aged 78 years.
The
Clerestory Window
immediately above
this Tablet
is dedicated by
his Son
Samuel Taylor
Rigge, F.S.A.

A.D. 1887.

RIGGE.

In the glass of the second window from the west in the north wall of the church.

Samvel Taylor Rigge died 22nd Jvly 1832 aged 68 yrs. |
Mary Rigge his wife died 12th Feb 1823, aged 54 yrs.

SMITH.

In the glass of the east window of the north choir aisle.

✠ A · memorial · from · the · Congregation | · to · the · Revd · W. · Smith · M.A. · eight · | years · afternoon · lecturer · of · this · | Church · who · died · September · ix | mdcccl v · aged · xxxix. ·

TURLAY.

In the glass of the west window of the north aisle of the church.

To · the · Glory · of · God · and · in | memory · of · Thomas · Turlay | who · deceased · 18 · Aug. · 1871 · aged · 54.

VICAR'S BIBLE CLASS.

In the glass of the first window from the west in the south wall of the church.

A : grateful : | offering : from : the : Vicar's : Bible : Class : | October : 1879.

VICTORIA.

On a concave brass plate, $22\frac{1}{2}$ by $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches, fixed to the sixth pillar from the west in the north arcade of the nave.

To the
Glory of God
in commemoration of
the Jubilee of
Queen Victoria's
Reign
June 21st 1887

And
in completion of the
enrichment of the
Clerestory Windows
with
Stained Glass
The Window
immediately above this pillar
is presented by
Francis Pigou, D.D.
Vicar,
Canon of Ripon,
Chaplain in Ordinary to
Her Majesty,
A.D. 1888.

WALKER.

On a brass plate, $52\frac{1}{2}$ by 9 inches, fixed to the south wall of the church, below the third window from the west.

Arms.—Argent, on a chevron nebulée sable three mullets, between three crescents of the second—WALKER.

Crest.—A greyhound passant argent, powdered with mullets and collared.

Motto.—Per ardua virtus.

In · honorem · Dei · O · M
Et · in · piam · memoriam · Majorum · suorum
Iampridem · domicilium · apud · Crownest · hac · in · Parochia · habentium
Quorum · quicquid · erat · mortale · per · longum · annorum · decursum
MDCLXXVI — MDCCCIX
Hosce · intra · muros · depositum · subjacet
Hanc · Fenestram
P · C
Evan · Carolus · Sutherland · Walker
A · S · MDCCCLXIV

WATERHOUSE.

On three brass plates, $41\frac{1}{2}$ by 9 inches, below the west window[1] of the Rokeby Chapel.

(South panel)

Defletis · valdé · deflendis ·
· In · conditorio · subjacente ·
· Hosce · intra · annos · depositis ·
· Epriscâ · Halifaciensi · stirpe ·
· De · Waterhouse ·

(Centre panel)

· Propinqui · [*Arms.*][2] · Superstites ·
· Anno Salutis · · MDCCCLIX ·

(North panel) Hanc · Fenestram ·
· Pietatis · ergo · et · grati · animi ·
· Non · sine · spe · beatæ · in · vitam ·
· Æternam (*sic*) · per · Christum · resurrectionis ·
· Ponendam · Curavêre ·

[1] In the glass at the bottom of the centre light is the name "Waterhouse," in large black letter type, and at the bottom of both the northernmost and southernmost lights the words, "William Warrington, London, A.D. 1859."

[2] Or, a pile engrailed sable—WATERHOUSE; and the motto, "Veritas . vincit . omnia."

WATERHOUSE.

In the glass of the east window of the Rokeby Chapel.

✠ To · the · Glory · of · God · and · to · the · | memory · of · John · Waterhouse · of · | Well · Head · who · died · Feb : 13 · 1879 | aged · 72 · this · window · is · dedicated | by · his · surviving · brother · 1880.

WATERHOUSE.

In the glass of the middle of the north windows of the Rokeby Chapel.

To : the : glory : of : God : in : loving : memory | of : Samvel : Waterhouse : of : Well : Head : who | died : March : 4th : 1881 : aged : 65 : also : of | Elizabeth : his : Sister : Widow : of : the | Revd B. : Bayfield : who : died : Feby : 24th : 1881 : aged : 63 | In : peace : & : hope : C : L : W : & : C : G : D : W : 1882.

(B) NOT NOW TO BE FOUND IN THE CHURCH.

In a window in the South side of ye church.

(?) DAVY.[1]

Orate pro anima Johannis Davy, Prior[*is*] Monasterii de Pangeraci de . . . . . .

[1] From *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, Yorks. Arch. Soc., Record Series, xxxiv, 45. Halifax Church was appropriated to the priory of S. Pancras at Lewes, but no prior of the name of Davy appears in the list in Dugdale's *Monasticon*, 1846 edition. There is, however, a John Danyel mentioned as prior between the years 1450 and 1460, and "Davy" is probably an error for the first four letters of this name.

III.

INSCRIPTIONS ON GRAVE COVERS:

(A) NOW TO BE SEEN IN THE CHURCH.

(NOTE.—*The missing parts of the inscriptions in all cases in Section III (A), unless otherwise stated, are given from Rigge's MS.*)

IN THE AISLE OF THE ROKEBY CHAPEL.

(*The numbering of the inscriptions in the Rokeby Chapel is from South to North.*)

1. GREENUP.

[1][William Greenup of] | Darcey Hay in Skir | coat, merchant, died | May 20th and was buried | the 25th, 1783, aged 5[3 yrs.] | Also Sarah Greenup, | of Lane Ends in | Skircoat, relict of the | above William Greenup, | who departed this life on | the 14th day of April 1816, | aged 76 years. | Here are interred | the remains of Harriet | Helen, daughter of George | and Elizabeth Greenup, | of Sowerby-Bridge, and | granddaughter of the above | [William and Sarah Greenup, born July 22nd 1810, died March 23rd 1828, aged 17 yrs.]

2. TAYLOR.

[2][Here was interred the body of Mary,[3] wife of Mr. Richard Taylor of Sowerby] | Croft in Norland, died May | the 16th 1748, aged 40 years. | Elisabeth, his daughter, | died the 9th of July 1748, | aged 15 years. | Ann, his daughter, died 1st | of June 1750, aged 9 years. | And the said Mr. Richard | Taylor[4] died October the | 19th 1763, aged 66 years. | And also | [the] body of Richard | [Taylor], son of the above | [Ric]hard Taylor, who | [died the] 2nd of August 1811, | aged 66 years.

[1] The beginning and end of this inscription are covered by seating.

[2] The beginning of this inscription is covered by seating. The missing parts are copied from *Walker's MS.*

[3] "1748. My. 18. Mary, ux. Richd Taylor, Norland, Gent." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] A member of an old Norland family. By his will, dated 1 July, 1755, and proved at York 15 Sept., 1766, he bequeathed to his eldest son George two farms in Norland Town called New Hall and Old Hall, Mearclough Bottom Mill, Heath Hall, Hollin Well, and other estates, subject to certain payments to his daughters; to his son Richard, Sowerby Croft, Shaw, Stanbury Hall, and property at Scar and Scarhead, etc.; to his eldest daughter Bathshua his estates in Pudsey and Bradford; to his daughter Mary his estate in Elland; and to his daughter Sarah a farm in Warley called Causey, a quit rent in Studley, Sparkhouse in Norland, etc. (*Reg. Test.*, cx, 231). See Hulme M.I., on page 20.

3. BOUYES.

[1][Here lieth the bodies of two chil] | dren of Edwa[rd] | Bouyes of Skircoa[t]. | William, his son, | departed this life | the 21st day of Augst | 1730. And also | Rebecca, his daug | hter, departed | this life the 12th day | of May 1736 in the | 1st year of her age. | Also Edward, his son, | was buried the 1st day | of August 1741 in the | 1st year of his age.

4. COCKETT.

[2][Richard Cockett, of Skircoat, owneth] | this stone, who in | tendeth vnder itt to | lye when he doth dye. |

Here lyeth body of | Richard Cockett, of | Skircoate, who depar | ted this life the 18th | day of September 1686, | aged 70 yeares. | Also here lyeth the body | of Iohn Wainehouse, of | Halyfax, who departed | this life the 7th day of Iune | 1705.

In the North Aisle.

(The numbering of the inscriptions is from East to West.)

1. UTTLEY.

In memory | of William, the son o[f] | Thomas Uttley, who die[d] | Decr 7th 1759, aged 9 mont[hs]. | Also of three of his | daughters, Elizabeth | [w]ho died January 12[th | 1]767, aged 2 years, | Mary who died January | 14th 1784, aged 21 years, | Ann who died January | 29th 1792, aged 27 years. | Also of Ann, the wife | of Thomas Uttley, who | died November 9th | 1794, aged 68 year[s]. | Also of Susan[nah],[3] | his daughter and w[ife] | of John Nicholl, of H[ali] | fax, grocer, who died July | [1st] 1798, aged 37 years. | Also of two children of | John & Susannah Nicholl, | Ann who died Augt 27th | 1798, aged 13 weeks, | Thomas who died Decr | 25th 1802, aged 7 years. | Also of the above | named Thomas Uttley | who died March 23rd | 180[o],[4] aged 74 years.

2. COCKMAN.

[Franciscu[5]] | nes Francisci Cockman[6] S[ ] | Halifaxiensis Ne [ ]t[ ] | quorum unus I[ ]n[ ] | alter Maij 30 166[ ].

[1] The beginning of this inscription is covered by seating.

[2] The beginning of this inscription is covered by seating.

[3] No Susannah in the Register, but a Grace. "1798. Jul. 4. Grace, ux. John Nicholl, Hx., Grocer, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] Buried 26 Mar., 1800 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] This word from *Walker's MS.*

[6] An uncommon name in the parish. A Francis Cockman was master of Heath School 1629–164– (Cox, p. 63). Francis Cockman, publ. ludimag., and Grace Ward of Skircoat were married by licence at Halifax Church on 24 Aug., 1630.

(*One or two lines worn away.*)
And also here reste[th] | the body of Elizabet[h] | Cockman, who wa[s] | buried the 25 day o[f] | Ianuary 1679.

3. NICHOLL.

In Memory | of | Sarah, the daughter | of John [Nic]holl, of | Halifax, who d[e]parted | this life on the 1[8]th | day of February 1803, | [a]ged eight months. | Also of [Ann], the wife | of the above, who departed | this life on the [27]th day [of] | April 1804, aged 32 ye[ars].

4. ROBINSON.

Wm Robinson, Junior, | died August 17th 1773.

5. ELLIS.

[1][Here resteth the body of Ester Ellis, late wife of Stephen Ellis,[2] of Halifax], | departed this life | the 6th day of Iuly: | 1683.

6. WALSH.

[3][Here lyeth the body of John Walsh, of Halifax, felt maker, who departed this life the 26th day of August 1729. Also here lyeth Penelope, his wife], | who departed this | life the 7th day of July | [1]749 in the 72d year | of her age. | Also here lieth the | body of Betty Merce[r], | her daughter, who | was buried the 28th | day of December | 1768.

7. HALL.

Here ly[et]h y[e] bo[dy] | of Mr Abr[ah]am Ha[ll],[4] | late of Bo[ot]htow[n], | who dep[a]r[te]d th[is] | life the 2d day [o]f | Aprill

[1] The top of this stone has been cut off.

[2] Stephen Ellis was a prominent man in the parish in his day. He at one time lived at Priestley in Hipperholme, and as churchwarden of Coley was very active in putting into force the laws against Nonconformists, being a bitter opponent of Oliver Heywood's. When the Grammar School, formerly conducted by the chantry priest in Coley Chapel, which on the suppression of the free chapels collapsed for want of funds and a teacher, was resuscitated by the munificence of Mathew Brodley, Stephen Ellis was of great help to the townsmen in securing the funds left by Brodley for the refoundation of the school as well as in other ways. Later he removed to Halifax, where his wife died. Mr. John Lister has given a good account of him in the *Hx. Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1906, 98–101.

[3] The top of this stone has been cut off.

[4] He married Phœbe, daughter of John Lister, of Overbrea, which he purchased of his brother-in-law, Samuel Lister, and his mother-in-law, Phœbe Lister. By his will, dated 3 March, 1693, he left Overbrea and Blakehill in Northowram, or such part of these estates as it might not be necessary to realise in order to pay his debts, and subject to his wife's thirds, to his son and heir, Abraham. He bequeathed £3 to Mr. Joseph Wilkinson, vicar of Hallifax, for preaching his funeral sermon; 40s to Mr. Parrot, curate there; and 40s to the poor of Northowram. Mentions his wife Phœbe, his married daughter Judith, and his younger daughters Sara, Hanna, Martha, and Mary (*Dug. Vis. of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., i, 116–17, and *Original Will* at York).

169[4].[1] | Also here ly[et]h th[e] | body of M[r] Abraha[m] | Hall, son to the abov[e] | said Abraham, who | departed this lif[e] the | 8[th] day of May in 170[9].[2]

8. RUSSEL.

Here lie the bodies | of two children of | William Russel, of Ha | lifax. Martha was bu | ried 23[d] of March 174$\frac{0}{1}$, | aged 1 year & 9 weeks, | and Mary was buried | 29[th] March 1741, aged | 2 years & 11 months. | Also John, his son, was | buried y[e] 19[th] day of De | cem[r] 1742, aged 2 weeks. | Also William Russel, | father of the above | children, was buried | the 8[th] day of January | 1745. And also Elisa | beth Russel, his wife, | was buried the 21[st] | day of October 1748.

9. SCHOLEFIELD.

[3][S]acred | to the | [Me]mory of | [Benjami]n Scholefield, who | [died in Sept[r]] 1773,[4] aged 90 years. | [Also of J]ohn Lister, grandson | [of the above] named Benjamin | [Scholefield], who died April 17[th] | [1805], aged 60 years. | [Also H]annah, relict of the | [above name]d John Lister, who | [died April 1]4[th] 1823, aged 76 years. | [Also of S]arah, eldest daughter | [of the above] named John and | [Hannah L]ister, who died Feb[y] | [10 184]2, aged 65 years. | [Also of] Mary Ann Lister, | [their young]est daughter, who died | [March 19[th]] 1848, aged 65 years.

10. LORD.

[5]Here are interred | five children of Samue[l] | & Martha Lord, of Halifax. | Samuel died August 24[th] | 1774, aged 29 weeks. | Martha died March 1[5][th] | 1778,[6] aged 1 year & 12 d[ays]. | Charles died April [29[th]] | 1780,[7] aged 11 months. | Geo. Charles died July [20[th]] | 1783,[8] aged 6 weeks & [8 days]. | Edward died Sept [12[th]] | 1790,[9] aged 1 month. | Thomas Lord, their [eldest] | son, died at Nar[va in] | Russia April 25[th] 1[801] | and was there inte[rred]. | Samuel Lord, fath[er of] | the above children, d[ied] | November 8[th] 180[2[10] in] | the 64[th] y[ear] of his [age]. | Martha, r[e]lict [of the] | above Samuel L[ord], | died August [8][th] 18[22[11] in] | the 76[th] year of her a[ge].

[1] "1694. Apr. 5. M[r] Ab[m] Hall, Northowram, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] "1709. May 11. M[r] Ab[m] Hall, Northowram, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] Part of this inscription is now covered by seating.

[4] "1773. Sep. 20. Benj. Scofield, Hx., Woolen Drap[r], bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] The gaps in this inscription are filled in from *Walker's MS.*

[6] Buried 20 Mar. 1778 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[7] Buried 3 My. 1780 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] Buried 23 Jul. 1783 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[9] Buried 15 Sep. 1790 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[10] Buried 12 Nov. 1802 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[11] Buried 14 Aug. 1822 (*Hx. Reg.*).

11. FROBISHER.

[1]William | Frobisher, | owner.

12. LONGBOTHOM.

[Here liet]h the bo[dy | of Mart]ha, the daug[hter | of Je]remiah Longbo[thom, | of] Halifax, who d[epart | e]d this life the 5th d[ay | of] May 1738, aged 1 [year] | 6 weeks & 2 da[ys]. | Also Jeremiah L[ong] | bothom died M[arch] | 13th 1767, aged [68] | years.

13. AKED.

[William, son of Richard Aked, of Halifax], who depa[rt] | ed this life the 15th day | of July 1746 in the 3[rd] | year of his age.

14. THREAPLAND.

[2][hua pland, Will Royd] | in Northowram, [wh]o died | September the 1st 1735, | aged 60 years. | Also the above Joshua | Threapland was buried | March the 1st 1744, aged | 77 years. | Also Mary, the daughter | of the abovesaid Joshua | Threapland and wife of | Stephen Stephenson, of | Dove House, who depart | ed this life 21st day of April | 1769 in the 57 year of her | age.

15. LISTER.

[Here lyeth in]terred the | [body of] Francis Lister, | [H]alifax, who depart | ed this life the 7th day | of March 1739 in the | [8]5th year of his age. | Also the body of Fran | cis Lister, of Halifax, son | of the above Francis | Lister, who died the 5th | of July 1748 in the | 53d year of his age. | Also Sarah, the daugh | [t]er of James Lister, died | [t]he 18th of Febry 1762, | aged 8 years.

16. GREEN.

[Here lieth] the body of | [Mar]y, the daughter of | [Geor]ge Green, of | [Ha]lifax, who died the | [ ] of March 1770,[3] | [ag]ed 22 years.

17. LEPPINGTON.

[Here lyeth the body of Betty, the wife of Charles Leppington, who died Nov]ember [14th 1772.[4] A]lso the ab[ove Charles Lep-] pington [who died January] the [7th 1777.[5]]

[1] This inscription is cut on a stone on which there has been an earlier one, of which only "67th of," "63 in," and "his" can be made out.

[2] The top of this stone has been cut off. The missing words are from *Walker's MS.*

[3] "1770. Mar. 14, Mary Green, Halifax, spinster, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] Buried 16 Nov. 1772 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] Buried 10 Jan. 1777 (*Hx. Reg.*).

(*The rest of these inscriptions are to the West of the West Cross Aisle.*)

18. CRAVEN.

[In] Memory [of | L]ucy, the daughter of | [Wi]lliam & Mary Cra[ven | of] Halifax, who died [30th | of] October 1832, aged | [8] months and 7 day[s].

19. SWAINSON.

[1][Here lieth the body of William, the son of William Swainson, of Halifax, attorney at law], | died July the 17th 1796, | aged 7 months and 18 days. | Also the aforesaid | William Swainson, | attorney at law, | died June 18th A.D. 1808, | aged 46 years. | Anne, wife of the abov[e] | William Swainson, died | Feby 15th 1811, aged 47 years. | Frances, their daughter, | died April 3rd 1822, | aged 21 years.

In the Middle Aisle.

(*The numbering of the inscriptions is from East to West.*)

1. SWIRE.

[2]Here lieth interred | the body of Mrs Jane | [Sw]ire, wife of Mr John | [Sw]ire, who was buried | April 9th 1769, in the | 32nd year of her age. | Also of | [t]he above John [Swire] | who died 1st February | 1799, aged 61 years, | and Roger S[wire] | who died July 1[3]th[3] 179[6],[4] | aged [4][5] months. | Also of | Ann, daughter of the | above John Swire, who | died September 23rd | 1828, aged 62 years.

2. LACY.

Round the border of a stone:—

Heare lyeth | [t]he [bo] dye of R[ ] La[cy[6] |
|]ed the 7 of August.

In the centre of the stone there has been a coat of arms, the matrix only of which is now left. The baron half of the shield has borne, quarterly, 1 and 4—Lacy (the matrices of the nine pellets of Lacy are very clearly visible), 2 and 3, the matrices of three small objects placed bendwise; impaling a coat which has evidently borne

[1] The top part of this stone has been cut off.

[2] This stone was formerly in the south aisle of the chancel (*Walker's MS.*).

[3] From *Walker's MS.*

[4] "1796. Jul. 15. Roger s. of Samuel Swire, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] From *Walker's MS.*

[6] Up to the present it has been impossible to identify the member of the Lacy family whom this stone commemorates. *Walker's MS.* (fo. 89) has, "Here lyeth the bodye of Richard Lacy . . . . . buried the 7 of August."

a fess and perhaps three small objects in chief. On either side of the shield are the initials [R] L. Below the coat, this inscription—

Blessed are th | ey deade that | dy in the lo | rd for they | rest from th | ir labovrs.

3. RAWSON.

Here lie interred | the remains of | Martha Rawson, | Æ. 29, ob^{t} 17 [[1]]. | Robert Rawson, | Æ. 4, ob^{t} 1756. | John Rawson, | Æ. 38, ob^{t} 1756. | Grace Rawson, | Æ. 49, ob^{t} 1764. | Christopher Rawson, | Æ. 16, ob^{t} 1769. | Robert Rawson, | Æ. [[2]], ob^{t} 1772. | Christopher Rawson, | Æ. 68, ob^{t} 1780. | Jeremiah Rawson, | Æ. 39, ob^{t} 1787. | [Wil]liam Saltmarshe, | Æ. [[3]], ob^{t} 1792. | [Ca]therine Rawson, | Æ. 13, ob^{t} 1803. | [Mary[4]] Anne Rawson | [Æ. 19, ob^{t} 180 [5]]

4. CAYGILL.

[6]M^{r} Thom[as] C[a]yg[ill],[7] | of [Hally]f[ax]. was here | buried the si[x]th day | of October 1729.

5. WILKINSON.

[8][A]lso here lie[th the body of | P]hebe Wilkinson [of] | Thoma[s] W[i]l[kinson | an]d Mo[ther | c]hildren [this | life in] | the 69 [ ].

6. FOURNES.

[9]Here lyeth the body | of M^{r} Samuell Fournes, | of Ovenden, who was | borne the 7th day of De | sember 1662 and de | parted this life the 20th | day of February 1687. | Also Phebe, his daughter, | died the 21st of March 1699. | And also here lyeth the | body of M^{rs} Phebe Fournes,[10] | the wife of M^{r} Ioseph | Fournes, of Ovenden, | who departed this life | the 24th day of May 1705 | in the 77th year of her age. |

[1] Blank on the tombstone.

[2] Blank on the tombstone.

[3] Blank on the tombstone.

[4] From *Walker's MS.*

[5] Blank on the tombstone.

[6] This stone was formerly in the chancel (*Walker's MS.*).

[7] "Tho. Cagill and Elizabeth, d. Jonath. Stead of Halifax mar. June 19, 1729" (*North. Reg.*). "1729. Oct. 6. Thomas Caygill, Hall : stapler, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] Missing parts from *Walker's MS.*, fo. 60, where there is something earlier, but illegible.

[9] See M.I., p. 12, and M.I., p. 13.

[10] She was a Dickenson, and was twice married, her first husband being James Oates, of Landshead, in Northowram (*Hx. Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1905, p. 219).

And also Captain Iohn Fournes, son | of the above M^r Samuel Fournes, | who departed this life November | y^e 10^th 1717 in the 35^th year of his age.

7. NEWTON.

Joseph Newton, born | at Bratby in Derbyshire, | was buried here April | the 20^th 1774, aged 37 years. | Also Thomas Newton, | his brother, was buried | December the 29^th 1773, | aged 35 years.

8. BRAMLEY.

(*On a brass plate*, 7 *by* $3\frac{1}{4}$ *inches.*)

Edward Bramley | died 15^th April 1834. | Aged 31 years.

9. OLDFIELD.

In Memory of | James Oldfield Esq^r, | of Stock-lane in Warley, | who died on the 7^th day of | March 1812 in the 69^th | year of his age. | Also of Grace, his | wife, who died on | the 27^th day of June 1812, | aged 74 years.

10. TATTERSALL.

Here lyeth [the body] | of Edmon[d Tattersall],[1] | of Hollin[s] in [Warley], | who depar[ted this life] | the 17^th of Dec[ember 1686],[2] | aged 71 yea[rs]. | And also the [body of][3], | wife of Richa[rd Tattersall], | of Hollins in [Warley, who] | departed this [life the day] | of Aprill 171[0] in [the] | of her age, [ ] | was here buried [ ]. | Also here lie the bodies [of] | Richard Tattersall, [ ]h[ ] | died April 17[th][4] 1766, age[d] | 69, and of Mary Tatters[all], | his wife, who died July 1[[5]] | 1772, aged 65 years.

11. WILLIAMSON.

[6][Here] | lieth the [| o]f Iohn [| T]hom[as Williamson | of] Hallifax wh[o d the] | 26 day [of | 173]4 in y^e [ ]

(*On a brass plate*, 8 *by* 5 *inches, on the same stone.*)

John Bramley, | died | 17^th Dec^r 1831, | aged 76 years.

[1] In his will, dated 10 Nov., 1686, proved during the vacancy of the See in the Court of the Dean and Chapter of York, he mentions his mother Tabitha, deceased, his wife Martha, deceased, his son Richard, his second son Timothy, his son John, his son-in-law John Elam of Halifax, and his brother Jonathan, besides other relatives.

[2] "1686. Dec. 20. Edm: Tattersal, Warly, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] "1710. Apr. 15. Ux: Rich^d Tattersall, Warley, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] Buried 20 Apr. 1766 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] Buried 22 Jul. 1772 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] Missing parts from *Walker's MS.*

12. BATES.

Here lieth the bo[dy] | of Richard Bates, [who] | departed this lif[e] | April 25th 1783, age[d 34]. | Also James Bates, w[ho] | departed this lif[e] | December 24th 179[1],[1] | aged 72. Also Joh[n], | his son and broth[er] | to Richard, depar[ted] | this life July 2d 17[94],[2] | aged 40 years.

13. BATES.

In Memory | of Richard Bates Junr, | of Hill in Warley, who | departed this life | September the 9th | 1806, aged 47 years. | Also of Mary, the | wife of the above | Richard Bates, who | departed this life | February the 26th | 1793, aged 35 years.

14. BATES.

(*On a brass plate*, $11\frac{3}{8}$ *by* $7\frac{1}{8}$ *inches.*)

Samuel Bates died Jany 5th 1805, | aged 36 years. Landmore in Shelf.

15. STOTT.

Here lieth the body of | Sarah, the wife of John | Stott, of Bl[ackwo]od House, | who depar[ted this] life | the 18th day of [February] 1[75]5[3] | in the 77th year of h[er age]. | Also three childr[en of] | theirs was here [burie]d.

16. BINNS.

Here [lies interre]d the | bod[y of A]nn Binns, th[e] | daugh. of Nathl Binn[s], | of Halifax, book-seller, | who died Aug. 10th 176[2],[4] | aged 21 years and 11 | months. [Als]o Sarah, | daughter of the abov[e] | Nathanael Binns, who di[ed] | April the 6th 1771 in the 2[5th] | year of her age. | Mary, his wife die[d] | December 24th 178[8], | aged 71 years. | Joseph, his son, die[d] | July 24th 1792, | aged 42 years.

17. FLETCHER.

[5]Here lie the rem[ains] | of two children of Willi[am] | and Ann Fletcher, Thoma[s], | who died June 26th 179[0],[6] | aged eight months, Ann, | who died March 2nd 1801, | aged five years. | Also of Betty, the | wife of Thomas | Fletcher, who died Feby | 29th 1812, aged 80 years. | Also of the aforesaid | Thomas Fletcher, | who died July 14th 1812, | aged 84 years.

[1] Buried 30 Dec., 1791 (*Hx. Reg.*).
[2] Buried 4 Jul., 1794 (*Hx. Reg.*).
[3] Buried 20 Feb., 1755 (*Hx. Reg.*).
[4] Buried 12 Aug., 1762 (*Hx. Reg.*).
[5] This stone is said to be in the north aisle in *Walker's MS.*
[6] "1790. Jun. 28. Tho., Wm Fletcher, Skt., Joiner, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

18. NELSON.

[1][Shibden 1777.]
Also Thomas Nelson, | of Huddersfield, who died | the 27th day of August | 180[5], aged 62 years. | Also Elizabeth Nelson, | [w]ife of the above, who die[d] | the 24th day of April | 1821, aged 74 years. | Also of six children | who died in their infancy.

19. HARRISON.

Here [ ] | body of [ ]l Har | rison [ ] of | Wak[e]fi[el]d, [w]h[o] d[ie]d | the 2[ ] of [ ]r | 1752, a[ged]ht | years.

20. FRAGMENT.

[2][ ] body [of | daug]hter of John | [Bra]cken Bed | [wh]o departed | [t]hi[s] l[ife 18th] day of Ianuary, | [1]70⅚. | [bod]y of Sarah | [w]ho was | [o]f March | [10] [interre]d the body | [of Dorothy] the widow of | [ ] of Ovenden | [ ]d from the | [ ] of Brackenbed | [who] departed this life | [Oct]ober the 26th 1740 | [in the 83] year of her age.[3]

21. BENTON.

[Mary Benton, widow, was] here | [interred Februa]ry 5 175[9]. | Elkanah Benton died on | [t]he 9th day of January 1781, | aged [55] years.

(*The following inscriptions are to the West of the West Cross Aisle.*)

22. CRAVEN.

[In] Mem[ory] of | [Eliza]beth, daughter of | John & Elizabeth Craven, | [o]f H[a]lifax, who died March | 16th 1827, aged 9 months. | Also of Mary, sister of | the above John Craven | [a]nd daughter of James | and Elizabeth Craven, | [for]merly of Wakefield, | who died Sepr 24th 1828, | aged 22 years. | Also of Elizabeth, | wife of John Craven, | [w]ho d[ied] March 13th 1839, | aged 34 years.

[1] This inscription may have been cut upon a stone which has been used before. The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.*

[2] The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.*, fo. 62. This stone is marked at the bottom : [I]saac Ki[ ].

[3] "1740. Oct. 29. Dorothy Hoyle, Ovn, widow" (*Hx. Reg.*), may refer to this burial.

23. FAVCIT.

(*On a brass plate*, $14\frac{1}{4}$ *by* $9\frac{7}{8}$ *inches.*)

Here lyeth the body | of Hvgh Favcit,[1] of | Halifax, buried | the 8th day of April | A.D. 1641. | And also Hvgh Favcit, | his son, was buried y' | 19th day of Avgust 1668.

Vt enim per Adamum omnes moriun
tur, sic per Christum omnes reviviscent.

24. AKED.

(*On a brass plate*, $13\frac{3}{4}$ *by* $10\frac{5}{8}$ *inches.*)

In Memory of Barbara Aked,[2] | daughter of the late Willm Faucitt | by Martha, daughter of James | Lister of Shibden Hall, gent., | who died the 15th of Decr 1775 in | the 51st year of her age.

25. PRIESTLEY.

[3][Here lyeth the body of Revd Nathl Priestley[4] of Ovenden who died the 9th day of September 1728, aged 63 years. Also of his wife Jane who died the 30th August 1739, aged 75 years. Also of Jonathan, son of Abraham and Dorothy Rhodes, who died the 11th day of May 1762, aged 30 years. Also Richard, son of John Rhodes, who died 30th January 1764, aged 3 years. Also Dorothy, wife of Abram Kershaw and daughter of the said Nathl and Jane Priestley, who died 27th day of January 1769 aged 77 years. Also Richard, son of Abram and Dorothy Rhodes, who died the 24th December 1771, aged 56 years. Also of John, son of Abram and Dorothy Rhodes, who died the 29th January 1775, aged 46 years. Also of Sarah, daughter of the said John Rhodes, who died the 16th Octr 1786, aged 31 years.] | Also of Faith, wife of the said John Rhod[es],

[1] By his will, dated 3 April, 1641, he left his property in Halifax, subject to his wife's dower, to his son and heir Hugh. Also mentions his mother Sara, his wife Anne, his brother John Brooke, and his uncles John Bothomley and James Foxcrofte (*Original Will* at York).

[2] Wife of Thomas Aked, of Willow Hall.

[3] The greater part of this inscription is concealed beneath the steps under the tower arch.

[4] The second son of Jonathan Priestley, of Westercroft, by his wife Phœbe, daughter of Ric. Hoyle, of Howkans in Northowram. He was a Dissenting minister, residing at Ovenden. He married at Headingley, 11 Jul., 1689, Jane, daughter of John Brearcliffe, of Halifax, and widow of Samuel Fourness, of Ovenden. Their daughter Dorothy married Abraham Rhodes, of . . . . . near Bradford (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, 86). According to the inscription, she afterwards married Abram Kershaw. Nathaniel Priestley was the first minister at Northgate End Chapel, Halifax.

| who died the 9th of Decr 1790 aged 59 year[s]. | Also of John, son of the said John | and Faith Rhodes, who died the 21st | Jany 1818, aged 59 years.

26. PRIESTLEY.[1]

[2][Beneath this stone are deposited the remains of James, the son of Nathaniel Priestley, of Northowram, who died on the 6th day of February 1736, aged 3 years. Also of Sarah,[3] the wife of Robert Milnes, merchant, who died on the 20th day of October 1740. Also of Hannah Priestley], | the wife of the above said | Nathaniel Priestley, who | died on the 6th day of March | 17[52],[4] aged [4]3 years. | Also of [Eli]zabeth, the daughr | of the [sai]d Nathaniel | [&] Hannah Priestley, who | died on [the 18th da]y of Augu[st] | 1769, [ag]ed 38 y[ears]. | Also of Mr [Nat]han[iel Priestley],[5] | late of [Northo]w[ram, who | died] on the [5th] day [of A]pril | 1781, aged 81 [years]. | [Als]o of John Pri[estley], of | H[a]lifax, the son [of the last] | mentioned Nathaniel Priestl[ey], | who died on the [2]1[st] day o[f | J]ul[y 180]o, [a]ged [66 ye]ars.

(*On a brass plate*, 17 *by* 6 *inches, fixed to the lower part of this stone.*)

Also of Hannah, the wife of Robert Swaine | and daughter of the above said Nathaniel | & Hannah Priestley, who died on the 27th day of | September 1806, aged 68 years. And also of | the said Robert Swaine,[6] who died on the 23rd | day of December 1812, aged 67[7] years.

(*These inscriptions are under the Tower.*)

27. RUDD.

[8]In Memory of | Elizabeth Catherine, | [w]ife of Edward John Rudd, | gentleman, | second daughter of | [Jame]s Edward Norris, | [who die]d July 9th 1842, | [aged] 21 years.

[1] The first part of this inscription is concealed beneath the steps under the tower arch.

[2] The missing dates in the latter part of the inscription are supplied from Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, p. 86.

[3] The youngest daughter of the Rev. Nath. Priestley. They were married at Coley 12 May (1726) (*North. Reg.*).

[4] "Mrs Han. Priestley, wife of Mr Nathaniel Priestley, dyed 6th was buryed 10th March at Halifax 1752" (*North. Reg.*). She was the daughter of Thomas Holden of Halifax, and they were married at Coley 18 June, 1730 (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, p. 87).

[5] Son of John Priestley, of Westercroft, by his wife Mary, daughter of Abraham Swift, of Halifax. He continued the Memoirs begun by his grandfather, Jonathan Priestley, of Winteredge, which have been printed by the Surtees Society (vol. lxxvii).

[6] Of Halifax, banker, son of Joseph Swaine, of Bradford, clothier. In the Memoirs (p. 40) Robert Swaine is said to have been a manufacturer of worsted stuffs.

[7] Cut over another figure.

[8] See M.I. on page 38.

28. NORRIS.

[1]In Memory of | [James Ed]ward Norris, | of [Sav]ile Hall, | [ge]ntleman, | who died September 9th 1842, | aged 49 years.

In the South Aisle.

(*The numbering of the inscriptions is from East to West.*)

1. POOL.

Here lieth [the body] of | Willi[a]m [Pool, of Halifax], | who [was buried the 4th] | day of D[ecember] 1[754[2] | i]n the 60th [year of his age]. | Also Eliz[abet]h, his wife, | the daught[er] of Mr | Joseph Wilkinson, vicar | of Halifa[x, who] depart | ed this life the 1[9th] of | March 1769, aged | 74 years. | Also the body of | Wilkinson Pool, of | Halifax, who was[3] | Tyler to the Free Maso[n] | Lodge of Probity 31 yea[rs], | which office he fille[d] | with zealous fideli[ty]. | He was changed to | the Lodge above Au[g.] | 8th 1802, aged 71 y[ea]rs.

2. HAYLEY.

[Her]e resteth the body of | [Ric]hard Ha[y]le[y, s]on of | [T]homas Ha[y]l[ey], of Lee | [B]ridge in Ovenden, [s]h[e]ar | [gr]inder, who d[eparte]d | [t]his life April [the 1738],[4] | aged 28 years. | Also George H[ayley, s]on | of the above [said Tho]mas | Hayley, who [departe]d | this life May the [175]9,[5] | aged 25 years. | And Rachel H[ayley], th[e]i[r] | mother, died J[1751], | in the 66th year [of her age]. | Also Thomas H[ayley, her] | husband, died [ ] | in the 73d year of [ ]. | And also Thom[as Hayley], | son of the ab[ove] | and Rachel [Hayley[6]] | 22d of April 1[764[7] | i]n the 48th ye[ar of his age].

3. RAMSDEN.

[8][Here lyeth the body of] | Mr Robert R[a]msden, | of Halifax, who [was] buried | Augt 23d 1770, a[g]ed [43 years]. | Also Mary, his wi[fe], who | was buried June [ ] 177[ ],[9] | aged [47] years.

[1] See M.I. on page 38.

[2] Buried 4 Dec., 1754 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] At this point the stone is broken across.

[4] Buried 7 April, 1738 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] 1759 according to *Rigge's MS.*, but 1759 or 1739 in *Walker's MS.* "1739. My. 27. Geo. Ely of Ovenden, Sheargrinder, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*), may refer to this burial.

[6] From *Walker's MS.*

[7] Buried 24 April, 1764 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] The top of this stone has been cut off. Missing parts of the inscription are from *Walker's MS.*

[9] "1773. Jun. 13. Mary Ramsden, Skt, wid., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

4. BARRACLOUGH.

(*On a brass plate*, $15\frac{1}{4}$ *by* $10\frac{5}{8}$ *inches.*)

Arms.—1. Three fleurs-de-lys on a fess between three birds.
2. Three goats on a bend.

Vltima cuivis expectanda dies.

Here lyeth the body of M^rs^ | Iane Barraclough, wife of | M^r^ Toby Barraclough, of | Halyfax, who departed | out of this life Iuly the 25^th^ | (at 9 at night) & buried 28^th^ day 1668. | Also M^r^ Toby Barraclough[1] | (her husband) who was buried | Aprill 4^th^ Año. Dom̃. 1671.

Ante tempus nihil judicato

5. LISTER.

(*On a brass plate*, $15\frac{1}{2}$ *by* $11\frac{1}{8}$ *inches.*)

Here lies the body of | Ann Lister, the wife | of Thomas Lister, of | Salterhebble near | Halifax, who departed | this life April 1^st^ 1798, | aged 63 years. | Also of Thomas Lister, | husband of the above, | who departed this life | March 2^d^ 1820, aged 87 | years.

6. LEES.

(*On a brass plate*, $14\frac{1}{8}$ *by* $9\frac{1}{2}$ *inches.*)

Here lies the body of | Lucy Lees, the wife of | John Lees, of Salterheb | ble, who departed this life | July 10^th^ 1820, aged 57 years. | Also of John Lees, | husband of the above, who | departed this life Jan^y^ 17^th^ | 1832, aged 76 years.

7. HAYLEY.

[2][eth, wife of Rich^d^ of N]orth[ouram, | shear] grinder, di[ed | Marc]h [15^th^] 17[09.[3] | And] the [sa]id Rich[ard | Hay]l[ey die]d Dec. 9 | [1720,] a[ge]d [7]1. | [Rich. Hayley,] his son, | [died] Jan. [2]7, 1751[4] | aged [69. | And] John H[ay]ley of | [Lee] Bank Bottom in | [Ove]nden died Feb^y^ [7^th^ | 1754], a[g]ed 64.

[1] Described in his will, dated 25 March, 1671, as of Hallifax, gent. He left his moiety of the manor of Southowram and Cromwelbotham and all his real estate towards the maintenance and education of his two daughters, Jane and Anna, and towards the payment of such of his debts as his personal estate would not extend to pay. The reversion and remainder of his real estate to his two daughters. Mentions his brother Daniel Barraclough. Robert Hall of Boothstowne, gent., and Joseph Halliwell of Pikehouse in co. Lancaster, gent., exors. and tutors of his daughters (*Reg. Test.*, lii, 91).

[2] The top of the stone has been cut off. Missing parts of the inscription are from *Walker's MS.*, fo. 23^e^.

[3] "1709. Mar. 15. Ux. Rich^d^ Haley, Oven. bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] "1750. Jan. 30. Richard Hayley, North: Sheargrinder" (*Hx. Reg.*), is the only entry which can refer to this burial.

8. LISTER.

In memory of Eliz.th, daughter of John & Eliz.th Lister, died Jan.y 16.th 1795, Æ 1 month. | Will.m Rich.d, son of the above, Dec.r 1.st 1799, Æ 7 years. | Eliz.th, wife of John Lister & daughter of the late W.m Pool, Oct.r 3.rd 1828, Æ 67 years. | Also John Lister, husband of the said Eliz.th Lister, December 17.th 1839 in his 70.th [year].

[. . . el,[2] wife of William Pool, of Halifax, Sep.r 9.th 1771, Æ. 38 years. Alice, second wife, Dec.r 21.st 1782, Æ. 50 years. Will.m Pool, July 27.th 1801, Æ. 75 years. 5 Children, Jn.o, W.m, & Judith by his 1.st, W.m & Mary by his 2.nd wife.]

9. RAMSBOTTOM.

[3]In memory [of] | Francis Ramsbottom, of Bi[rks Hall], | died January 10.th 1766. | Martha Ramsbottom, his [wife died] | March 12.th 1773. | Robert Ramsbottom, so[n of the] | above named Francis and M[artha, died] | November 20.th 1812, aged [72 years]. | Mary Ramsbottom, wife of the s[aid Robert], | died March 24.th 1822, aged [90 years]. | Robert Ramsbottom, son [of the] | above named Robert and [Mary, died] | March 11.th 1822, aged 47 [years]. | Mary, widow of the late J[ames] | Lancashire, Esquire, & daugh[ter of the] | above named Robert & Mary Ra[msbottom], | died December 25.th 1855,

[1] This part of the inscription is now hidden by the seating.

[2] "1771. Sep. 9. Rachel, Ux. W.m Pool, Hx., Cordwañr, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] Part of this inscription is hidden by the seating. For other members of this family see M.I. on page 21.

aged [79 years]. | Elizabeth, widow of the lat[e Edward] | Brooke, Esquire, & daughter [of the above] | named Robert and Mary Ra[msbottom], | died February 3rd 1857, aged [78 years].

10. EMMET.

Sacred | to the Memory of | James, son of William | and Alice Emmet, who | departed this life on the | 1st day of May 1828 in the | 21st year of his age. | Also of Robert, son of | the said William & Alice | Emmet, who died in London | March 5th 1835, aged 31, | and was there interred. | Also of Alice, who died | April 19th 1837, wife of | the said William Emmet | and mother of the above | James & Robert Emmet, | aged 65 years. | Also of Sarah, wife of | the above William Emmet, | who died the 6th day of | Decr 1853, aged 82 years.

11. RAMSDEN.

[ ] lyeth ye | [ ] Mary Ram | [sden daught]er of ye | [ ] Michael | [Halifax, w]ho de | [parted this] life ye | [ ] 1736.

12. LISTER.

Here is interred the | body of Anne,[1] wife of | [J]eremy [L]ister, of Shibd | en Hall, who departed | this life April 23d 1769, | aged 47 years. | Also the body of the | above Jeremy Lister,[2] | [o]f Shibden Hall, who | [d]eparted this life Feby | [10]th 1788, aged 74 years.

13. LISTER.

[Here lyeth the] | body of [ ] | Lister, [of Shibden] | Hall [ ] | the 17 [bu] | ried [the] | Febr[uary 1]. | Also the [body of] | James [Lister,[3] of] | Shibd[en Hall, gen] | tleman, [who died] | Novr 1[4th 1729]. | And of [Mary], | his wid[ow] | Janr 5th 17[56].

14. LISTER.

Here lyes [interred the body] | of the Revd John [Lister,[4] of] | Shibden Hall, [who de] | parted this life the [day] | of Sepr 1759, aged [56].

[1] Daughter of Josh. Hall, of Norland (*Dug. Vis. Yorks.*, Clay's ed., p. 118).

[2] Seventh son of James Lister. He succeeded to the Shibden Hall estates under the will of his brother James (*Ibid.*, p. 117).

[3] See M.I. on page 25.

[4] Second son of James Lister, of Shibden Hall. Died unmarried 2 Sept., 1759 (*Dug. Vis. Yorks*, Clay's ed., p. 117).

15. RAMSDEN.

[1]H[ere lyeth the body] of | [Ramsden], of Well | [in Halifax] who de | [parted this life] the 25th day | of [Anno] Domini 1714. | [lyet]h the body | [the] wife of John | [ ] Wellhead in | [w]ho departed | [t]h[is] day of Decr | [A]n[no Dom]ini 1720. | [ ]h the body of the | [mentioned] John Ramsden | [ ] who died | [Nov]ember 1753.

16. LISTER.

Here [lies interred the body] | of Jam[es Lister,[2] of Shib] | den H[all, gent. who de] | parted [this life] | day of J[uly 176].

17. LISTER.

[Here lieth the] body | [of Samuel Lister[3]] of Shib | [den Hall, gent.] who de | [parted this] life the 23d day | [of 1766, a]ged 59.

18. GRIMSHAW.

[In Memory of Jane, the wife of Wil]l[ia]m | Gr[imshaw], of Halifax, who | die[d A]pril [25th] 1778, | aged 29 years. | Jane, their daughter, died | an infant and was buried | January 17th 1775. | Lumb Grimshaw, son | of the above-said William | Grimshaw and Mary, | his second wife, died Apr[il] | 19th 1787, aged 9 weeks. | Frances, their daughte[r], | died August 9th 179[4], | aged 6 years. | [T]he above-named William | Grimshaw, of Halifax, die[d] | January 12th 1795, | aged [4]5 years. | Mary, his daughter by | [h]is first w[i]fe, died Aug. | [3]oth 182[5,[4] ag]ed 52 years.

19. WADDINGTON.

[5]Here | are deposited the Mortal | Remains of James, the eldest | son of James and Mary | Waddington of Hope Hall, | Halifax, who departed this | life on the 26th day of April | 1756, aged 5 years. | Also of John, another son | of the aforesaid James and | Mary, who departed this life | on the 20th day of September | 1782, aged 29 years. | Also of James Waddington, | father of the abovementioned | James and John, who departed | this life on the 18th day of | September

[1] Missing parts from *Walker's MS.*, fo. 22.

[2] The third son of James Lister, of Shibden Hall. Died unmarried 31 July, 1763 (*Dug. Vis. Yorks.*, Clay's ed., p. 117).

[3] Fourth son of James Lister. Died 23 June, 1766 (*Ibid.*, p. 117).

[4] Buried 5 Sept., 1825 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] See M.I. on page 46.

[1784], aged 67 years. | Also of Mary, relict of | the said James Waddington, | who departed this life on | the 26th day of March 1799, | aged 79 years. | Also the body of Richard | Broome Esqr, of Hope Hall, | who departed this life on | the 17th day of June 1813, | aged 58 years. | Also of Hannah, relict [of] | the said Richard Broome Es[q.], | who departed this life on th[e] | 30th day of September 182[0], | aged 60 years.

(*The rest of these inscriptions are to the West of the West Cross Aisle.*)

20. NORRIS.

[1]Here rest the Earthly | Remains of Mary Norris, | wife of William Norris, | of Halifax, who departed | this life the eight day | of March 1796 | in the 61 year of her age. | And of the aforesaid | William Norris | who died August 2nd 1807, | aged 73 years. | Also of Sydney Norris, | grandson of the above | William Norris, | who died the 23rd day of Feby | 1853, aged 53 years.

21. WIGLESWORTH.

Here lie the remains of | James Wiglesworth Esqr, | late of this town, | died the 20th November 1826, | aged 67 years. | Also of his son James | who died 25th January 1793, | aged 4 years and 7 months.

22. PARRATT.

[2][Edmun
of Ard
Fellow
in Cam]
Vicar[3] of [H]
departe[d]
first day [of]
in the 59th y[ear]
E.
Here is int[erred the b]
of the Rev. [Mr.]
Parratt[4] wh[o was]

[1] See M.I. on page 29.

[2] The top and bottom of this stone have been cut off. The parts in brackets from *Walker's MS.*, fo. 83. The stone was then in the chancel.

[3] Is it possible that this inscription refers to Edmund Hough, vicar of Halifax 1689-91? Mr. Parratt was lecturer during his vicariate, and was one of the witnesses of his will.

[4] Jacobs (p. 233) gives the inscription as, "Here is interred the body of the Rev. Mr Francis Parrat, who was Lecturer of Halifax above fifty years, and died the 22d of December, in the 82d year of his age, 1741," and says nothing of any other inscription being on the stone.

er of Halifa[x
years and
of December
year of his
Also is interr
of Hannah
died the 14th
81st year of he
of Elisabeth Schofield his dau.
175 aged 46 years.]

23. WETHERHERD.

[1][his wife, died February , aged 69]. | Six of their children die[d] | very young and are all | with their parents buried | in this place. | Here also is interred | Mr James Wetherherd, | of this town, who died | July 1st 1777 in the 74th | year of his age. | Also five[2] of his children.[3] | Also Mrs Mary Wetherherd, | wife of the above Mr Jas | Wetherherd, died April | 5th[4] 1791 in the 82d year of | her age. | Also Miss Mary Wether | herd, the daughter of the | [a]bove Mr & Mrs Wetherherd, | died October 19th 1805, | her age 71 yea[r]s.

24. FRAGMENT.

[ ] who depa[ ]ly 4th 183[ ] | [ ] 5 years.

25. WETHERHERD.

[5][Sacred to the Memory of] | Jame[s We]therhe[rd, Esqr], | Captain of the lat[e 23rd] | Light Dragoons, who wa[s] | severely wounded in the | Irish Rebellion of 179[5] | and served in the lat[e 7th] | Royal Veteran Batt[a]lion. | He died the 7th of March [1822], | aged 53 ye[a]rs.

26. WILKINSON.

Her[e] is interr'd the body | of Mr Benjamin [Wilk]inson | of North Bridg[e] in North | ou[ra]m, who [w]as buried | the 6th day of May 1761, | [a]g[e]d 52 years.

[1] See M.I. on page 5. The top of this stone has been cut off.

[2] "Four" in M.I.

[3] At this point the stone has either been cut through, or the inscription is on two stones placed end to end.

[4] "6th" in M.I.

[5] See M.I. on page 6. The top of this stone has been cut off.

In the East Cross Aisle.

(*The numbering of the inscriptions is from South to North.*)

1. GREAM.

[1][ ] | Ann & Eliz[th] [ ] | of W[m] Gream. Ann [2][ ] | this life Octo[r] [ ] | year of her age. Eliz [ ] | in the 18[th] year of her age [ ].

2. RAMSDEN.

Here lieth interred [the b]ody | of Samuel Ramsden of South | ouram who depa[rted] thi[s] life | the 19[th] of June 17[4]9,[3] aged [6]4 [years]. | Here also lieth the body of | John Ramsden o[f S]outhou[ram], | who departed thi[s] lif[e] the [2]7[th] | of October 175[2],[4] aged [ ] y[ea]rs. | He married Ann, th[e dau]gh | ter of John Halliw[e]ll of [ ] | house,[5] Gen[t], by wh[om he] left | one surviving son. | Also John, the son of John | Ramsden, who died the 1[9th of] | November 1761, aged 19.[6] | Also Ann, the wife of John | Ramsden died Jan[ry] [4][th] 178[3].[7]

3. IBBETSON.

[8][Here lies the body of] | Christopher Ibbetson who | died the 2[d] of August 1767 | in the 58[th] year of his age. | Also a wife and five | children. | Also of Elizabeth, | the wife of Thomas | Ibbetson, of Halifax, who | died April 10[th] 1818 in | the 70[th] year of her age. | Also of Sarah, daughter | of the above Elizabeth | Ibbetson, who departed | this life on the 31[st] day | of December 1824 in | the 50[th] year of her age. | Also the remains of | the above-named Thomas | Ibbetson who departed | this life on the 21[st] day | of April 1828, aged 81 years.

4. GREAM.

[9]Henry Grea[m], | of Exley, | died December the [9th] | 1808, aged 55 years.

[1] See M.I. on page 14. The top of this stone has been cut off.

[2] Miss Anne Gream, of Heath, died Oct. 18 (1743), of 24 hours sickness, aged near 16 (*North. Reg.*).

[3] Buried 21 June, 1749 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] Buried 30 Oct., 1752 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] Mr. John Ramsden, of Southourum, and Mrs. Helliwell, of Pykehouse, near Littlebrook (? Littleborough), mar. Febr. 14 (1737–8) (*North. Reg.*).

[6] "1761. Nov. 26. John Ramsden, South[m], Gent., died at Oxford" (*Hx. Reg.*).

[7] Buried 10 Jan., 1783 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] The missing words from *Walker's MS.*, where the stone is said to be in the south aisle. The first line of the inscription is covered by seating.

[9] Formerly in the south aisle of the chancel (*Walker's MS.*).

5. SCOFIELD.

[1]John Scofield, surgeon, | died the 28th day of | January 1790, aged 83. | Elizabeth Holt, his | only daughter, died on | the 12th day of December | 1805, aged 70 years.

6. GREAME.

[15th 1732[2] in] the 47 year of his [age. | Mrs] Martha Greame, his [ ], | died April 21st 1740 in the [ ] | year of her age. | Mr John Greame, of Exley, i[n] | Southowram, died April | 12th 1773, aged 63 years. | Mrs Frances Greame, his [ ], | died February 18th 1775, a[g]e[d].

7. RAMSDEN.

[3][Here lies interred] | body of [Rich] | of John Ramsden, [of Ha] | lifax, cardmaker, [who] | departed this life [ ] | day of September [ ] | in the 11th year of h[is age]. | Also the body [of] | Ram[sden].

(*On a brass plate*, $19\frac{3}{8}$ *by* $13\frac{1}{4}$ *inches.*)

In Memory | of John Ramsden, of Hall End in | Halifax, who died Augst 30th 1755, aged 60 years, | Of Hannah, his widow, the daughter of Luke | Hoyle, of Ovenden, who died the 24th of March | 1762, aged 70 years, | Of Anne, one of the two daughters and co | heiresses of Rowland Watson, of Kighley, & | the wife of Thomas Ramsden, the youngest son | of the first named parties, she died the 28th of Octr | 1780, aged 43 years, | Of George Ramsden, the second surviving son | of the last named parties, who died 26th of June | 1786, aged 26 years, | Of the above named Thomas Ramsden, who | died the 9th of February 1787, aged 53 years, | Of Ann, the eldest daughter of William Simpson, | of Heath in Skircoat, and the wife of Thomas | Ramsden, of Heath, the youngest son of the be | fore named Thomas and Anne Ramsden, she | died the 20th of May 1827, aged 56 years, | all of whom are interred in this grave.

The south chapel of this church contains the remains of other branches of this family.

(*On a second brass plate*, 3 *by* $13\frac{1}{4}$ *inches.*)

Of the last mentioned Thomas Ramsden, | of Heath, who died 19th of September | 1851 in the 82nd year of his age.

[1] Formerly in the south aisle (*Walker's MS.*).

[2] Perhaps refers to John Gream. "Mr John Gream of Shay Hill died Jan. 15, bur. in Halifax Church Jan. 17 (1732-3)" (*North. Reg.*).

[3] The missing words from *Walker's MS.* The first line of this inscription is covered by seating.

(*Inscription on stone continued.*)

Also the body of [ ], | wife of the above [ ] | Ramsden, who d[eparted] | this life [March 8 in the 71st year]

8. FRAGMENT.

[1][ ] Oleum Nimis Cito Perdidi[t] | Licet Melioris Ætern [ ] | In Cælis Cum Fœnore | Obiit Die Ianuary 18 | Anno Domini 1629.

9. CLAYTON.

[2]R[alph Clay]ton, | Esquire, | serjeant at law. | Ob. October 11th 1813. | Æ. [55].

10. ROSSENDALL.

[3]Here lyeth ye body | of Ieremiah, sonne of | Ieremiah Rossendall, | of Shaw Hill in | [Skircoate, who departed this life ye 18 day of Ianuary in the second year of his age, Anno Dom. 1694].

11. BENTLEY.

[4][Here] lyeth the body of | [Sara]h Bentley, widd., who | [departe]d this life th[e |] day of Feb[ruary |] Domi[ni] 1707.[5]

(*Some lines illegible.*)

[6]Here lieth the body [of] | Nathanael Chadwick, of | [Ha]lifax, who departed this | [life the 9]th day of August 174[6[7] | in t]he 6[8]th [yea]r of his age. | [A]lso the body of Elisabeth, | wife of the above named | [Nathaniel Chadwick, who departed this life
Here also lieth the body of Michael Wainehouse, who departed this life the 19th day of August 1787, aged 69].

12. KNIGHT.

[8][Sam]uel Knight, M.A., | the first Incumbent of | Trinity Church | in th[is] Town, | and a[fter]wards | Vicar of this Parish, | entered into Rest | Janu[ary] 7th 1827, | aged 67 years.
The mem[ory of] the just is blessed.

[1] The top part of this stone has been cut off.

[2] See M.I. on page 7.

[3] The arms carved on the stone are now undecipherable. This stone was once in the chancel, and bore the brass plate on which is the inscription given on page 37 (*Walker's MS.*). The last part of this inscription is covered by the chancel platform.

[4] This stone was formerly in the chancel (*Walker's MS.*).

[5] Buried 29 Feb., 1707–8 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] The last part of this inscription is covered by the chancel platform.

[7] Buried 12 Aug., 1746 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] See M.I. on page 22.

Frances Knight, | relict of the above | Samuel Knight, | die February 20th 1832, | aged 65 years.

Pleasant in life; in death not divided.

13. WAINHOUSE.

[1]Here lieth the body of Richard | Wainhouse, [so]n of Michael Wain | house, of H[alifa]x, who departed | this life Oc[tobe]r the 17th 1750, aged 1 | year 2 mo[nths &] 3 days. | Also Ed[ward[2] W]ainhouse, son of | the abo[ve Mich]ael, who departed | this life O[ctob]er the 13th 1756, | aged 1 y[ear 4] months & 26 days. | Also the remains of Martha | Wainhouse, widow of the late | Michael Wainhouse, who died | April the 24th 1797, aged 78 years.

14. HINCHLIFFE.

[3][Beneath lie the remains of Ann Hinchliffe, who died Augst 29th 1785, aged 72 years]. | Also of Josh Hinchliffe, | her husband, who died | June 4th 1787, aged 82 years. | Also of Mary, the wife of | John Hill, of York, gentn, | sister to the above Anna | Hinchliffe, who died on | the 20th day of April 1795, | aged 92 years. | Also of Mary Smith, | relict of the late John | Smith, Esqr, of Rochdale, | who died 29th August 1809, | aged 73 years. | Also of Anna Smith, | daughter of the above | John and Mary Smith, | who died August 29th 1815, | aged 52 years.

15. METCALF.

[4][Elis Metcalf, aged 72 years], | was buried here Nov. [5th 1760.] | Margret Metcalfe was bur[ied] | February the 24th 1772, age[d | 65] years. | Ann Metcalfe was buri[ed] | June 4th 1788, aged 74. | Elisabeth Metcalfe wa[s] | buried Sepr 27th 1788, age[d] | 72.

16. DUN.

[5][Near] th[is] p[l]ace on the [|]h the body of Mr | [Thomas] Dun, of H[all]ifax, | [who departe]d thi[s l]ife the | [thirty first] day of Iuly 1721[6] | [in the] s[eve]nty seventh | [year of his] a[ge].

[1] This stone was formerly in the chancel (*Walker's MS.*).

[2] *Walker's MS.*

[3] The top part of this stone has been cut off.

[4] This stone was formerly in the chancel (*Walker's MS.*). The top part of the stone has been cut off.

[5] On the border of the stone are the remains of an inscription, "Dun of Halyfax."

[6] Buried 4 Aug., 1721 (*Hx. Reg.*).

17. DIGHTON.

[1][Patty] Penelope Dighton | [died] Nov[r] the 9[th] 1763, | [aged] 18 years. | [Willi]am Dighton, her father, | [was] buried November | [the 1]1[th] 1769 in the 52[d] year | [of h]is age.

18. COULTHURST.

[2][Henry William Coulthurst, D.D.,* Vicar of Halifax], | died December 11[th] 181[7], | Æt: 64. | Sarah, his wife, died | November 1[5][th] 1825, | Æt: 70.

19. MORRELL.

[3]M[rs] Ann Morrell | buried April 12[th] | 1747.[4]

20. SWAINE.

[5][Here lieth the body of M[r] William Swaine, of Halifax, who departed this life 27 October 1779 in the 32[nd] year of his age.]

Is it a thing so small
So easy to comply
When summoned by a sudden call
To get us up and die.
For those who humbly [keep]
The Faith by Christ bestowed
To die is but to fall a sleep
In the soft arms of God.

Also of Mary, the wife of the | above William Swaine, who | died on the 8[th] of October 1826, | aged 73 years.

21. CAYGILL.

[6]Under this stone are [burie]d | the bodies of eight [of the] | children of M[r] John Ca[ygil]l, of | Halifax, merchant, viz.

Ann, buried Sep[r] 15, 1703. | John, —— Sep[r] 15, 1704. | [Samuel, —— Apl. 28, 1710.[7] | Elizabeth, —— June 7, 1711].[8] |

[1] In *Walker's MS.* the stone is said to be in the chancel, and the word "Patty" is omitted.

[2] See M.I. on page 7. The first part of the inscription is covered by seating.

[3] Formerly in the south aisle of the chancel (*Walker's MS.*).

[4] "1747. Apr. 12. Ann, ux. John Murrell of Thirsk, gent., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] Formerly in the chancel (*Walker's MS.*). The first part of the inscription is now covered by seating.

[6] The first part of the inscription is partly covered by the base of the pulpit, and the latter part and the brass by the chancel platform. See M.I. on pages 4 and 5.

[7] "1710. Apr. 28. Samuel C. bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] "1711. Jun. 7. Elizabeth C. bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

Jane, —— March [12,1718].[1] | Jane, —— Nov.r [20,1720].[2] |
Samuel, —— Feb.r [21, 1721].[3] | Hannah, —— Dec.r [1, 17]25.[4] |
and the bodi[es of] |

Ann, Martha } his wife { Bu[ried Sept.r] 10, 170[4].[5] / —— Aug.t 29, 174[4].[6]

Here also wa[s buried] the body | of the sai[d M.r John] Caygill Feb.r | 16, 17[57,[7] aged 82].

[S]acred | [to] the Memory of | John Caygill, Esqr, | [who departed this life the 22.nd day of May 1787, aged 79 years].

(*On a brass plate.*)[8]

[Here also lieth the remains of Jane Caygill, widow of the above named John Caygill, Esquire, who died the 25.th of July 1806, aged 81[9] years.]

22. NUTTER.

[10][Her]e lyeth [the] body of | [Mar]gret Nutter, daughter | [of Eli]ze Nutter, A.B., vi[car | of Br]oughton, who de[parted | this l]ife the 21[st] day of Iuly | [Anno] Domini 1701.

23. SNEDALL.

[11][(Her)e resteth the (bod)y of M.r Thomas (Sne)dall[12] of Halifax (wh)o departed this life December] 18.th 1619, | and also Anne Sneda[ll],[13] | his wife, was bvried | Ivne 29, 1638. Iames | Holland

[1] "1718–9. Mar. 12. Jane C. bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[2] "1720. Nov. 18. Jane, M.r Jn.o C., Hall., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[3] "1721–2. Feb. 6. Samuel, M.r John C., Hall., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[4] "1725. Dec. 1. Ann, John C., Hall., gentl., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[5] "1704. Sep. 10. Ux. John C., Skircoate, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[6] "1744. Aug. 29. Martha C. bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[7] "1757. Feb. 16. John C. bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[8] Not now visible; perhaps concealed by the chancel platform.
[9] "84" on M.I.
[10] Missing parts from *Walker's MS.*, where the stone is said to have been then at the west end of the church.
[11] The top part of this stone has been cut off, and the last part of the inscription is concealed beneath the organ. The missing words are supplied from *Walker's MS.*, where it is stated that a brass plate bearing the inscription to Elizabeth Dun, given on page 8, was fixed to this stone.
[12] By his will, dated 16 Sept., 1619, in which he described himself as "of Hallifax, gent.," he left "unto godly uses, five pounds to be bestowed according to the discretion of my overseers hereafter named" (*Reg. Test.*, xxxvi, 125).
[13] She bequeathed 20*s.* per annum for an anniversary sermon to be preached in Halifax Church (*Halifax Register*), and a legacy of £20, which, with £11 added by Dr. Hooke, was invested in purchasing the close behind the vicarage house (Watson, p. 591).

was bvried | November 2[5], 16[5]1,[1] | and Grace, his wife, | was bvried December | 26th 1670. | [And also Joshua, sonne of Joshua Dun, was buried under this stone February 23rd 1675].

24. WALKER.

[2][Here resteth the body[3]] | of Sarah, the wife of Will[iam] | W[a]lker, of Crownest in Light | [c]liffe, owne mother to ye three | [c]hildren Abraham, Iohn, & | Mary, who are interred | upon [her husb][4] and, she died | t[he] was buried | [the] year & | [And also here lieth the body of Sarah Walker departed this life the 21st day of March 1716].

25. INGHAM.

Beneath | this stone are deposited the | remains of Catherine Jane, | the daughter of William | and [Jane Ingham of Halifax, who departed this life on the 5th day of December 1796, aged 1 year and 2 months. Also the remains of Anna Maria, their daughter, who departed this life the 26th day of April 1803, aged 8 months and 15 days].[5]

26. BRACKEN.

[6]In Memory | of | Richard Bracken, of Holme-House | in Warley, and formerly of this town, | who died Decr 13th 1807, aged 85 years. | Also of Mary, his wife, who died | November 2nd 1777, aged 47 years. | Also of Elizabeth, his second wife, | who died Octr 29th 1782, aged 58 years. | Also of three daughters of Richard | and Mary Bracken, Betty, Susanna, | and Hannah, who died in their infancy. | Also of Agnes, daughter of the | said Richard Bracken, who | died at Holme-House on the 24th | day of May 1818, aged 59 years.

27. HAMERTON.

[b]ody of Betty, the dau | [ghte]r of John Hamerton | of [N]orthowram, who d[e | p]arted this life ye 4th day | [of M]ay 1752, aged 3 mon[ths].[7]

[1] "1651. Nov. 25. James Holland, Halifax, marcer, was buried in the chancell" (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] This stone was formerly in the south aisle of the chancel (*Walker's MS.*). The top part of it has been cut off.

[3] *Walker's MS.*

[4] *Walker's MS.*

[5] The greater part of the inscription is hidden beneath the organ.

[6] Formerly in the north aisle of the chancel (*Walker's MS.*).

[7] "1752. My. 6. Betty, John Hammerton, North:, Comr, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

28. HOLROIDE.

[1]Eli[zabeth, daugh]ter of | M[r] Ioh[n Holroide] of Halyfax, | who d[eparte]d this life the | 6[th] day of Iun]e 1700.[2] | [Also Mary, his] daughter, | [who departed] this life the | 4[th] d[a]y [of Ma]y 1701.[3] | And [also] Richard, his son, | dep[a]r[ted] this life the 10[th] day | of Iune 1702. | Also [Anne], his daughter, who | de[parted] this life the 9[th] day | of Aprill 1703.[4] | Al[so here] lyeth the body | [of John Hol]roide of Hallifax, | [stapler, w]ho departed | [this life the day] of Iune 1719.[5]

29. SUGDEN.

[6][Here lyeth the body of] | Ioshua Su[gden], of H[allifax], | who depar[te]d this lif[e on the] | last day of [Febr]uary an[d] | was bur[ied 4[th] da]y of March | 1700 a[nd in the] s[ix]ty third | year of [his] age. | And also [here lyeth] the body | [of Alice, daughter of] the abovesaid | Ios[hua S]u[gden, wh]o departe[d] | this lif[e t]h[e day o]f Iune 170[ ] | in the 7[o[th] year o]f her age.[7] | Also [ ]ce lyeth [the] | body of [Grace Su]gden, th[ ] | daughter, [who depar]ted this [life] | the 12[th] day [of] Au[gust] 1707[8] | [in t]he 3[year] of her a[ge].

30. HOPWOOD.

[9][Here lieth the body of] | Richard Hopwood, of | Halifax, gent[n], died | the 23[d] of May 1769, | aged 63. | Also Mary, his wife, | died Nov[r] the 8[th] 1788, | aged 70.

In the West Cross Aisle.

(*The numbering of the inscriptions is from South to North.*)

1. PRIESTLEY.

[He]re lieth [the body of | Mar]y Priestley, [w]ife of | [James] Priestley, [of] Hali[fax | , who] de[parte]d this | life [ ].

[1] The top part of this stone is covered by the seating.

[2] "1700. Jun. 9. Eliz., John Holroide, Hallifax, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] "1701. My. 7. Mary, John Holroide, Hallif., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] "1703. Apr. 11. Anne, John Holroide, Hallifax, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] Buried 17 June, 1719 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] The first line of this inscription is covered by seating.

[7] "1706. Jun. 30. Alice Sugden, Hall., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*). *Qu.* if she was not the wife, rather than the daughter of Joshua Sugden.

[8] "1707. Aug. 15. Grace Sugden, Halifax, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[9] The first line of this inscription is covered by seating.

2. BOLLAND.

Martha, the wife of | William Bollan[d] | of Halifax, died De | [ce]mber [1st] 1806 in the | [74th] year of her age. | Martha, their daughter, | died Febru[ary] 13th 177[0][1] | in the [year] of her age. | [Ch], their son, | died [ ]th 1770[2] | in the [ ] age. | [ ]

3. JACKSON.

[3][in the 68th year of his age. Also of Elizabeth, wife of the above] | Joshua Jackson, | who died January the [26th] | 1787, aged [68] years. | Also of John Jackson, | son of the above Joshua | and Elizabeth, who died | the 2nd of February 183[2], | aged 81 years.

4. EMMET.

In | memory | of | [E]lizabeth, the wife o[f | Wi]lliam Emmet of Hali[fax, | w]oolstapler, who died o[n | the] 9th day of February 178[9],[4] | aged 42 years. | [A]lso of the aforesai[d | Wil]liam Emmet, who die[d | on] the 27th of January 1823, | aged 78 years. | [A]lso of William, the only | [s]on of the above named | [Wi]lliam Emmet, who [died | Ap]ril 30th 1838, aged [56. | A]lso Sarah, his [wife, | wh]o died on the 26th [day] | of December 18[43], | aged 58 years.

5. LEES.

[e lieth Robert, son Samuel and Ellen Lees of Halifax, merchant, who] | died January the 1[ ] 17[95,] | aged five years and | five months.

6. NETHERWOOD.

[H]ere lieth the body | [of Elis]abeth, wife of | [Tim]othy Netherwood | [of] Houghshaw near | Halifax, died March 6th | 1797, aged 54 years.

7. BEST.

[5][Here resteth the remains of John Best,[6] of Landimer, who departed this life the 23rd day of Novemb]er 1678. | [He]re lyeth the

[1] Buried 16 Feb., 1770 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] "1770. Feb. 20. Char., Wm Bolland, Hx., Tinman, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] See M.I. on page 20. The top part of this stone has been cut off.

[4] Buried 12 Feb., 1789 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] The top part of this stone has been cut off.

[6] The eldest son of Ric. Best, a carrier and wool merchant who bought Landimer, by his second wife, Martha Wood. He married a daughter of Mr. Matthew Whitley, a preacher in Wiltshire (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, p. 101).

body of | [Charle]s Best,[1] son of the above | [Joh]n Best, of Landimer, who | [depart]ed this life the 3[rd] day of | [August] 1700.[2]

8. RAMSDEN.

[Here] lyeth the body | [of Ro]bert, the [so]n of | [Richa]rd R[amsden], of | [Sidda]ll Hall [in Southow | ram, w]ho depart[ed] this | [life th]e 27th day of Ianuary | 1707. | [Also t]h[e body of Robert, his | se]cond s[on, who was | burie]d the [7th day of] July | [1708].[3]

9. STEAD.

[4][Richard, son of Valentine Stead 23d]ber, 1718, [ ] days. [William, son of Valentine Stead Jan 25, 1725.][5] Mrs Naomi Stead, his | [wif]e, departed this life, Octo | [ber]9th 1[7]40, aged 47 years | [mo]nths & 1 day.

10. NORTHEN.

Tho[mas] | the[of H]ip | perholm [was] | bvried M[ar]ch | 3[rd] 16[66].[6] | And also the b[o] | dy of Mr Ale[xander] | Bate, his [bro]the[r] | in law, [who was burried the 5 day of March 1677.][7]

11. KITSON.

[8][Joseph, son of Thomas Kitson of Hipperholme, who departed this life the 14th of August 1690.[9] Also here lyeth the body of Mary, the wife of Thomas Kitson, who departed this life the 2nd day of May, 1700.][10] | And also here lyeth the [body] | of Thomas Kitson, of [Upper] | Brear in Northowro[me, her] | husband, who depart[ed | this life the 28th day of December Anno Domini 1709].

12. NAYLOR.

In Memory of | John, son of George and | Susanna Naylor, of Halifa[x], | who died July 14th 1798, | aged 15 months. | Also of the

[1] Married Jane, daughter of . . . . . Oxley, of Bradford (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, p. 101).

[2] Buried 7 Aug., 1700 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] Buried 7 July, 1708 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] See M.I. on page 42 and on page 59.

[5] "1725–6. Jan. 25. Willm, Valentine Stead, Hall., salter, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] "1666–7. Mar. 3. Tho: Northen, Hipholme, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[7] There is an error in Rigge's copy. "1673–4. Mar. 5. Mr Alexander Bate, Curate de Lighcliffe, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.* The top part of this stone has been cut off.

[9] Not at this date in the Register.

[10] Buried 7 May, 1700 (*Hx. Reg.*).

above mentioned | George Naylor, tobacconist, | who departed this life on the | 12th day of March A.D. 1810 | in the 43rd year of his age. | Also Susanna Naylor | who departed this life on | the 8th day of May 1844 | in the 75th year of her ag[e].

13. SCHOREY.

In | memory | of [Selina], the daughter of | [Richard] Schorey of Hali[fax, | who die]d on the 29th [day | of] November 1778.[1] | [Al]so of Richard, the son | of the aforesaid Richard | Schorey, who died on the 23[rd] | day of September 1781, | aged 3 months. | Also of Sarah, the wife | of the aforesaid Richard | Schorey, who died on the | 28th day of October 1801, | aged 60 years. | Also of the aforesaid | Richard Schorey, | who died on the 16th day of | September 1803, aged 62 yrs. | Also of George Schorey, | brother of the above, | who died on the 24th day of | [August 1822,[2] aged 72 years].[3]

14. VEITCH.

[4][In memory of Frances], | relict of Peter Veitch Esqr, | died 25th April 1841, | aged 79 years. | Also of her only daughter | Frances Margaret, | who died the 30th June 1803, | [a]ged 2 years [an]d 4 months.

15. PRESTON.

[5]Here lieth the body of Joseph, son of | Thomas and Mary Preston, who died | November 28th 1778, aged 7 weeks. | Also of Harriet, their daughter, who died | April 30th 1793, aged 4 years and 4 months. | Also of Thomas Preston of Green royd, | father of the above, who died November | 8th 1821 in the 70th year of his age. | Also of Mary, wife of the abovesaid | Thomas Preston, who died February | the 5th 1824, aged 75 years. | Also of Mary, daughter of the above | Thomas and Mary Preston, who died | December the 22nd 1827, aged 44 years. | Also of Thomas, son of the above | Thomas and Mary Preston, who died | May the 14th 1837, aged 60 years. | Also of Sophia, daughter of the above | Thomas and Mary Preston, who died | July 16th 1842, aged 57 years.

[1] No Selina Schorey in the register at this date, but "1778, Nov. 29, Selina, Ricd Schofield, Hx., Inn keepr, bur."

[2] Buried 28 Aug., 1822 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] Bottom of stone cut off.

[4] The top part of this stone has been cut off.

[5] See M.I. on page 31.

16. DOLLIFFE.

[ ] | And also Sarah, th[e wife of] Gile[s] | Dollif[fe], who died the [29th] day o[f] | September 171[9],[1] aged 60. | Here also lieth the body of | the above named Gilles Dolliffe, | who died the 23d and was | buried the 25th day of Februy | 1732, aged 79 years.

17. DEAN.

[Here lyet]h the body of Robert | [Dean[2] of E]xley who died J[any | the W]illiam Dean of [S]kir | [coat] died January the 11th 1731 | [in the 24th yea]r of his age. Also | [William] Dean, son of William | [Dean] of Elland Hall, died the 21st | [day of April] 175[2][3] in the [14]th year | [of his age]. Also William Dean | [of E]lland Hall, son of William | [De]an of Skircoat, died [ ] 7th | [1751] in the 70th [year] of hi[s] a[g]e. | [Al]so [C]i[cely] Dean, the wife of | [W]illiam [Dea]n of [Elland] H[a]ll, di[e]d | [Mc]h 16 [1753][4] in the [69th year of | her age]. | [ ], the wife of Thom[as | Dea]n [of Elland Hall and | of the above William, |].

18. DRAKE.

[5][Here was interr'd Daniel Drake[6] of Horley Green, Northouram, esq. Also] | Samuel,[7] his brother, who | [died] January 16th 1624. | [John] Drake,[8] who died June | 14th 1642. | [And] Jeremiah Drake, who | [died] December 29th 1745. | [All] of the same place. | [Also] the Revd Fran. Drake[9] | [of] Halifax, M.A., who died | [Ma]rch

[1] Buried 1 Oct., 1719 (*Hx. Reg.*). "Mr Giles Dolliffe & Dau. of George Tillotson, Aug. 1682, mar." (*North. Reg.*).

[2] The Deans held Exley Hall from the successors of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, part of whose possessions it once was, being in their manor of Batley.

[3] "1752" in *Walker's MS.*

[4] "1753" must be an error in *Rigge's MS.* The entry in the register reads "1755, Mar. 19, Cicsily Dean, Soum, wid., bur."

[5] The first part of this inscription is concealed beneath a step.

[6] "1623. Apr. 12. Daniel Drake, Northow., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*). There is an exhaustive account by Mr. John Lister of the wellknown local family of Drake, who were the owners of Horley Green for over 500 years, in the *Hx. Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1907, pp. 93–112. Daniel was a younger son of John Drake, of Horley Green, by his wife Grace, daughter of John Bairstow, of North Bridge (*Ibid.* p. 103). He married Mary, daughter of Anthony Dixson, of Halifax, and Sibell, his wife. Sibell Dixson afterwards married John Holdsworth for her second husband (Walker's *Halifax Registers*, p. 106).

[7] Died without issue.

[8] "1642. Jun. 14. John Drake, North., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*). He was the eldest brother of Daniel and Samuel.

[9] Jeremiah and Francis were the sons of Thomas Drake, of Halifax, by his wife Mary Wilkinson. Francis was curate of Kirk Smeaton, some time of Darrington, and died, unmarried, at Halifax (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, p. 1159).

5th 1765. | [And] Mary, wife of the above | [Jere]miah Drake and daugh. | [of R]obert Rooksby of Melton | [nea]r Hull, Esqr, who died | [Ma]rch 5th 1767, aged 78. | [A]lso Atkinson Shermer | Drake,[1] surgeon, who died | [Octo]ber 28th 1820, aged 46.

19. EMMET.

[2][In memory of Margaret, daughter of John Emmet of Halifax, who was buried here June 21st 1788,[3] aged . Also of Ann, wife of the above John Emmet and mother of the aforesaid Margaret Emmet, who departed this life May the 29th 1810,[4] aged 75 years]. | Also of the aforesaid | John Emmet, who died | June 6th 1811, aged 71 years. | Also of Ann Emmet, | daughter of the above | John and Ann Emmet, | who died August 4th 1852, | aged 74 years.

20. BRAMLEY.

[ ] | November 17 [ ], aged two | years & forty two weeks. | Also Samuel, his son, was | interred June the 6th 17[5]7.[5] | Also the above Thom[as] | Bramley who died the | 9th of October 17[83][6] | in the 69th year of his a[ge]. | Mary Bramley, wife of | the above Thomas Bramle[y], | who died May 14th 1796, | aged 77 years. Also Ann, | her daughter, died June | [ ].[7]

21. FINCH.

[8][Here lyeth the body of Mary, the wife of William Finch of Halifax, watchmaker, who departed this life the 19th of November 1762 in the 59th year of her age. Also two of their children. Also Mary Finch, daughter of the above William Finch], | who departed this life Ju[ne] | the 1[8]th 1777,[9] a[ge]d [33] year[s]. | Also of the aforesaid | William Finch, | who died on the 27th day of | December 1781, aged 61 years. | Also of Grace Finch, | his second wife, who | died on the 1st day of April | 1804, aged 84 years. | Also of William |

[1] Son of James Drake, of Horley Green, by his wife Jane, daughter of Rev. Christopher Atkinson, vicar of Thorpe Arch, and grandson of the abovementioned Jeremiah (Hunter's *Fam. Min. Gent.*, p. 1160).

[2] The first part of the inscription is covered by a step.

[3] Correct with the register.

[4] Correct with the register.

[5] Correct with the register.

[6] Buried 12 Oct., 1783 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[7] The bottom part of this stone has been cut off.

[8] The top part of this stone has been cut off. The missing words are from *Walker's MS.*

[9] Buried 22 Jun., 1777 (*Hx. Reg.*).

Pollard who [died] | on the 17th day of April 1[814],[1] | aged 88 years. | Also of Mary Whitaker, | grand-daughter of the above | named William Finch, [wh]o | departed this life on the 17th | [of] July 1844, [aged 72 years].

22. AKED.

[2][Hic jacet Maria], | f[ilia] Joshuæ Aked | de Halifax, quæ | obiit die vigesimo | sexto Septembris | Anno Dom: 1736,[3] | annoque decimo | octavo etatis (*sic*) suæ.

23. RIGGE.

[4]Here resteth the Mortal | Remains of Thomas Rigge, | of Halifax, yeoman, (son of the late Thomas Rigge | and grandson of the late William Rigge, | yeoman, Fallowroyde, Wadsworth), for some | time constable of Halifax and churchwarden | of this parish, baptised at Heptonstall church, | 13th October 1616,interred 20th March 1666–7. | Also of Thomas Rigge, of Halifax, | yeoman, (son of Abraham Rigge and nephew | of the above named Thomas Rigge), | who was interred 6th October 1689, | aged 35 years. | Also of Elizabeth, the beloved wife of | Thomas Rigge of Halifax, gentleman, | and eldest daughter of the late | Edward Wainhouse of Skircoat, | gentleman, who was interred 20th April 1714. | Also of the said Thomas Rigge, | of Halifax, gentleman, (son of the above | named Thomas Rigge), for some time | churchwarden of this parish, baptised | 20th February 1686–7, died suddenly 1st April 1716. | Also of Elizabeth, daughter of the | above named Thomas Rigge of Halifax, | gentlewoman, who was interred 29th | September 1736, aged 22 years. | Also of Thomas Rigge, of Savile Green, | Halifax, gentleman, (son of the above | Thomas Rigge and Elizabeth Rigge, | his wife), baptised 13th July 1712 | and interred 2nd April 1745. | To the memory of Thomas Rigge, | of Southwark, gentleman, (eldest son | of the above Thomas and Elizabeth Rigge), | baptised 20th June, 1735, died at Southwark 1773. | Also of Joseph Rigge, of Halifax, (second | son of the above named Thomas and | Elizabeth Rigge), baptised 7th January 1737 | and was interred 30th October 1775. | Also of John Rigge, (a younger son of | the above named Thomas and Elizabeth | Rigge), who was interred 27th May 1741, | aged two years.

[1] Buried 21 Apr., 1814 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] The first part of this inscription is concealed by a step. The missing words are from *Walker's MS.*

[3] "1736. 29 Sep. Mary, Joshua Aked, Hal., Innkeeper, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] The two stones bearing the Rigge inscriptions appear to have replaced two older ones, the inscriptions from which are given on a later page amongst those from *Walker's MS.* which are not now to be seen in the church. See also M.I. on page 36.

(*The rest of the Inscription is on the next stone*).

Also of Elizabeth, the beloved | daughter of the said Joseph Rigge, | born 5th April 1760, died 31st July 1763. | Also of Elizabeth, relict of the | said Joseph Rigge, who died 15th | February 1831, aged 94 years. | Also of Susanna, the daughter | of Samuel Taylor and Mary Rigge, | of Halifax, who died 9th July 1820, | aged 20 years. | Also of the said Mary, wife of | Samuel Taylor Rigge, who died | 12th February 1823, aged 54 years. | Also of Joseph Pilling, son of | the above Samuel Taylor and | Mary Rigge, who died at Kingston, | Jamaica, 26th July 1831, aged 27 years. | Also of the above | Samuel Taylor Rigge, | who departed this life 22nd July | 1832, aged 68 years. | Also of Harriet, the beloved | wife of Christopher Taylor Rigge | of Halifax, gentleman, who died | 8th March 1881, aged 70 years. | Also of the above | Christopher Taylor Rigge, | who died 5th June 1886, | aged 78 years, | who were both interred at | All Saints' church, Salterhebble. | And of Samuel Taylor Rigge, | (only son of the above named | Christopher Taylor and Harriet Rigge), | who died 25th September 1889, | aged 60 years. | His body lies in the churchyard | of All Saints', Salerhebble (*sic*).

24. WOOD.

[1][Richard Wood of Staups[2] in Shibden who departed this life the 27th day of Jany 1722 in the 30th year of his age]. Also Deborah, widow of | the abovesaid Richd, who de | parted this life 14th Decr 1746 | in the 50th year of her age.

25. KITSON.

[3][.] | Also here lyeth the bod[y of] | Thomas Kitson, of Haly[fax], | son of the abovsaid Tho[mas] | Kitson, who departed this life | the 13th day of Iune [ ].[4]

26. WOOD.

[5]In memory of | Richard Wood,[6] of Staups in Shipden, who depart | ed this life on the 27th day of January 1722 in the | thirtieth

[1] The first part of the inscription is covered by a step. The missing words are from *Walker's MS.*, fo. 35.

[2] "Staups" in brackets in *Walker's MS.*

[3] This stone may be a fragment of No. 11.

[4] "1721, Jun. 15, Thomas Kitson, Hall., clothier, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] This stone, like those commemorating the Rigge family (No. 23), seems to have incorporated an earlier inscription (No. 24), but in this case the older stone still remains.

[6] It is very doubtful if Richard Wood ever lived at Staups. In the entry relating to his death in the *Northowram Register*, he is described as of "Field in

year of his age. | Also Deborah,[1] wife of the above Richard Wood, | who departed this life on the 14th day of Decr | 1746 in the 50th year of her age. | Also Robert Wood,[2] of Staups in Northowram, | who died November 1st 1758, aged 62 years. | He was many years coroner of this district. | [A]lso Martha Nicholls Hamerton who depar[t | ed] this life on the 5th day of September 1822, aged 25 years. | Also Samuel Wood, of Staups, son of the above | Robert Wood, who departed this life on the 15th day of | March 1780, aged 53 years. | Also John Hamerton, of Storth near Hud | dersfield, who departed this life on the 28th day of | February 1827, aged 69 years. | Also Samuel Wood Hamerton, son of the above | John Hamerton, who departed this life on the 3rd | day of May 1832, aged 27 years. | Also Northend Nicholls Hamerton, son of | the above John Hamerton, who departed this life | on the 6th day of[3] June 1833, aged 33 years. | Also Hannah Hamerton, wife of the above John | Hamerton & daughter of the aforesaid Samuel Wood, | who departed this life Feby 26th 1842, aged 78 years.

27. GIBSON.

[4][ ] 1711. And [| wh]o died A : Æ : S : 52. | And Michael Gibs[on of] | Slead hall, son of R[obert] | Gibson, of the same pl[ace], | bror of the first Elis[a]b[eth], | father of the two Mi[chaels] | & husband of Elisa[beth], | who died Novr the

Northourum." In his will, dated 21 Jan., 1722–3, and proved at York on 6 Aug. following, he describes himself as of "Northouram, gentl." His wife Deborah was to have the use of all his household goods at Feild, in Northouram, during widowhood. To his son Joseph he bequeathed all his messuages, etc., in Northouram, Ovenden, and Clayton, subject to the payment of £400 a piece to his two daughters Phebe and Mary at 21. He mentions his brother Robert Wood, of Stawpes, in Northouran (*sic*), brother William Wood, and brother John Wood. Brother-in-law Robert Ramsden and his uncle Samuel Ramsden, exors. (*Reg. Test.*, lxxvi, 651). Richard Wood married Deborah, daughter of Widow Ramsden, of Quarles, Sep. 24, 1717 (*North. Reg.*). There is a monument to some of the descendants of this family in Elland Church (*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, x, pp. 115–16).

[1] She did not long remain a widow. "1726–7. Feb. 6. Michael Hoyl, gentl., and Deborah Wood of Hallifax pch, widow, mar. at Coley" (*Hx. Reg.*). She lost her second husband in a very short time. "Mr Michl. Hoile of Field in Northourum died Feb. 22, 1732–3" (*North. Reg.*). The entry relating to her burial runs: "1746. Dec. 16. Debora Hoyle, North., widow, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] He would be brother of Richard. In his will dated 31 Oct., 1758, proved on the 20th Mar. following, he described himself as of "Stowps in North Owram, gentleman." He left Stawps and other property, subject to the payment of his debts, to his wife, about whose name there is some doubt. It is generally written "Phebe," but twice in the will it is written "Philis" over an erasure, as if "Philis" were correct (*Reg. Test.*, ciii, 91).

[3] After this point the inscription was formerly covered by the organ (*Walker's MS.*).

[4] See M.I. on page 13.

[ ] | A : Æ : S : 72. A : D : [1738].[1] | Also Ann Gibson, d[aughter] | of the late Mich[l] Gi[bson], | who died Feb[ry] 15[th] [ ], | aged 73.

28. BLAND.

[2][wh]o was b[uried] 17[? 46]. [Mart]h[a, wife o]f Michael | [Bland] and mother of the | [wa]s buried | [t]he [30 Jul. 1769][3] in the 6 [? 5 | year o]f her age | [Also the a]bove Mich[l] Bland | [April] 1[7,] 177[2],[4] a[g]ed 72.

29. HALL.

[5][Here lie interred the remains of Samuel Hall of Halifax, mercer, who departed this life the 5[th] day of March 1753[6] in] | the 63[d] year of his age. | [A]lso Mary, the wife of the | [a]bove Samuel Hall, died | [S]eptem[r] the [7] 1761,[7] aged 69. | [A]lso Eli Dyson, mercer, | [w]ho was buried March | 28[th] 1776. | [A]lso Susannah, his wife | [a]nd daughter of the | [ab]ove Samuel and Mary | [H]all, who was buried May | 12[th] 1778.

30. GIBSON.

[8][wife, who A.D. 1715[9] Gibson of Slead Hall] of Michael Gibson of [the] | same place, who died | [on t]he 20[th] A : Æ : S : Sept. A.D. [ ]

31. HINCHLIFF.

[10][Here] lie the remain[s of | John] Hinchliff, of Hali[fax, | who] died July 8[th] [177],[11] | aged 74 years. | Also of Mary, the w[ife] | of William Bentley [of] | Halifax and daughter of the | aforesaid John Hinchliff, | who died March 29[th] 177[9],[12] | aged 32 years. | Also of William Bentl[ey], | of Law Hill in Southowram, | husband of the

[1] "1738" is the date on the monument, but there is no such entry in the register during that year.

[2] Missing names and dates in this inscription are supplied from the register.

[3] "1769. Jul. 30. Martha, ux. Mich. Bland, Hx., cordwain[r], bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] "1772. Apr. 19. Mich. Bland, Hx., cordwain[r], bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] The first part of the inscription is covered by a step. The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.*

[6] Samuel Hall, buried Mar. 7, 1753 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[7] Buried Sep. 9, 1761 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] See M.I. on page 13. The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.* The first part of the inscription is covered by a step.

[9] Probably refers to Rhenetta Gibson.

[10] The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.* The bottom part of the stone has been cut off.

[11] "1775. Jul. 11. Jn° Hinchliffe, Hx., merchant, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[12] Buried 1 Apr., 1779 (*Hx. Reg.*).

above Mar[y], | who died February 8th 18[11],[1] | aged 6[5] years. | [Also of Mary, daughter of the aforesaid William and Mary Bentley, who departed this life July 4th 1830 (?) aged 55 years.]

32. HAIGH.

Here lie interred | the remains of | John Haigh, of Shaw Hill, | merchant, obt Jan[uary] | 25th 1753, Æt 63. | William Haigh, son of the | above John Haigh, obt M[ay] | 3rd 1778, Æt 48. | William Haigh, son of the | [a]bove William Haigh, obt | November 11th 1791, Æt 20. | Elizabeth Haigh, daughter | of John & Mary Haigh, obt | March 13th 1805, Æt 14 months.

33. DYSON.

In memory of | [Ely] Dyson who died February 8th 1779, | aged 7 years. | [Mr] Thomas Dyson,[2] his father, who | died December 24th 1790, | aged 49 years. | Mrs Mary Dyson, the widow of the | above named Mr Thomas Dyson and | mother of the above mentioned Ely Dyson. | She died 10th May 1810, | aged 67 years.

The reverence and affection of their three | surviving children, Samuel, Elizabeth, and | Thomas James, for parents in the highest degree | deserving of those sentiments no words could express.

34. GRICE.

[3]Here lieth the remains of | William Gric[e of Halifa]x | [w]ho died Septemb[er] | 17[ ], aged 18 year[s]. | Also Elisabeth, wido[w o]f | [t]he late Henry Gr[ice of] | Halifax and mother [o]f | the above William G[rice]. | She died Feb. 9th 17[| i]n the 65th year of her [age].

[1] Buried 15 Feb., 1811 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] Fifth son of Ely Dyson, of Bartholomew Close, London, by his wife Deborah, daughter of Thomas Holme, of Kendal, and grandson of Abraham Dyson, of Sunnybank, in Greetland. He married Mary, daughter of James King, of Halifax. The Dysons of Sunnybank were descended from those of Swift Place, in Soyland.

[3] The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.*, fo. 45.

In the Holdsworth Chapel.

(*These inscriptions being covered with linoleum and inaccessible, are printed in alphabetical order.*)

1. ALEXANDER.

[1][July 17th 1786], aged [78[2] | . W]illiam Alexander, his [son, | d]ied August 25th 1766, aged [24. | hn] Alexander, M.D., his [son, died August 24th aged .[3] Frances, wife of John Alexander, died June the 25th 1768. And in the adjoining grave William Alexander, M.D., son of the above John and Frances Alexander, died March the 17th 1808, aged 45.]

2. ALLENSON.

Here lyeth ye body of Iudi[th], | wife of Robert Allenson, of Ou[ ], | who was buried the 9th day of N[ovem] | ber in 1685.[4] Also William, his s[on], | buried the 2d day of December [1688].[5] | And also Robert, his father & | husband to the abovesaid Iudi[th], | was buried the 28th day of Novem[ber].[6] | Also Iudith Stead, the mother [of the] | said Iudith Allenson, who was [buried] | the 13th day of September 1697. | Also Iohn, the son of the aforsaid Ro[bert], | was here interred the 15th of May A.[D. 1711[7] | in the] 42 year of his age. Also Iudeth, th[e daughter of][8] | Iames Allenson, M.A., was here inte[rred] | Iune A.D. 1718[9] in the 9th year of her [age]. | And also Anthony, the son of the afor[esaid Robert][10] | Allenson, was here interred the 3d da[y of] | A:D.: 1718:[11] in the 37th year of his ag[e]. | Also Francis, the son of ye aforesaid Ro[bert], | died the 28th and was interr'd the 30 of Iu[[12] in the] |

[1] See M.I. on page 1. The top part of this stone has been cut off, whilst the bottom part is now concealed by a step. According to *Walker's MS.*, from which the missing parts of the inscription are given, the stone was then in the south aisle of the chancel.

[2] "1786. Jul. 21. Wm Alexander, Hx., Surgeon, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] "1801. Aug. 31. John Alexander, M.D., Hx., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] "1685. Nov. 9. Judith ux: Rob: Allanson, Ovend." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] "1688" is from *Walker's MS.* There is probably a mistake in the month. "1688-9. Jan. 2. Wm, Robert Allenson, Ovenden, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] "1691. Nov. 26. Robt. Allenson, jun., Ovenden, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*). Heywood gives the date of his death as "Nov. 25" (*North. Reg.*).

[7] "1711" is from *Walker's MS.*

[8] From *Walker's MS.*

[9] "1718. Jun. 15. Judith, Mr James Allenson, Rectr of Thornton, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[10] From *Walker's MS.*

[11] "1718. Oct. 3. Anthony Allenson, Hipm, cloathr, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[12] "1720. Jul. 30. Francis Allenson, Hal., haberdashr, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

38th year of his age. | Under this marble is likew[ise] | interr'd the body of the Reve[rend] | and learned Iames Allenson, | late Rector of Thornton in Cra[ven],[1] | who died the 26th and was bu[ried] | the 29th day of November 173[ ].[2]

3. BELLAMAY.

Here lies interr'd Frances, | the daughter of John and | Ann Bellamay, who was | born Octr 6th and died | Octr 18th 1780. | Also John, the son of | John and Ann Bellamay, | who was born May 17th 177[9][3] | and died Octr 20th 1780.

4. BENTLEY.

4[And also three children was here buried. Also t]heir father Daniell [Bentley][5] was here buried [the 1st da]y of September 1719. [Here lieth the body of William, the son of William Copley, who died February the 1769.][6]

5. BLAC[ ].

7[under resteth

Domini 1631

was lives
[we ever]
th his du
e neuer
[Also] Michael
[his] son, was
[De]cember 4
[Also] Mary, the
[of Mr.] Michael
[t]he davgh[ter]
[Ri]chard
[et] of Skir[coat]
[was buried

the bo]dies of Ann, the

[1] Instituted on the presentation of Sir Arthur Kay, Bart., in 1708, his successor, Henry Richardson, M.A., being instituted in 1734 (Whitaker's *Craven*, p. 104).

[2] Buried 29 Nov., 1730 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] "9" in *Walker's MS.* "1779. Sep. 30. Jn°, Jn° Bellamy, Hx., Mercht., bap." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] The missing parts are supplied from *Walker's MS.*

[5] "1719. Sep. 1. Dan. Bentley, South., cloth^r, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] "1769. Feb. 22. William, William Copley, Hx., dres^r, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[7] The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.*, fo. 11.

ember 16, 1665.][1]
d of friendship
one; vnconstant
perfect here
She is now dear
e Saints
and into
ship with ang
ow aged 20 y'

[wife and child of

Richard Blac[ ]

6. EDWARDS.

[2]In [Me]mory of | [M]ary, [wife of] John Edwards, Esq[r], | of [North]owram Hall, | who di[ed] Nov[r] 9[th] 1749 | in the 37[th] [y]ear of her age. | Of John Edwards, Esq[r], | of Nor[tho]wram Hall, | who died at [Lisbon] Dec[r] 9[th] 1793, | ag[ed 87] years. | His remains a[re inte]rred in the British | cemetery [in th]at City. | Of Sa[lly], only child of | Joseph and [Sarah] Edwards, | who died [Aug. 3[rd]] 1797, aged 23 years. | Of Joseph Edwards, Esq[r], | of Northowram Hall, | younger son of the above | John & Mary Edwards, | who died June 10[th] 1808, aged 61 years. | Of Sarah, widow of the above | Joseph Edwards, | who died May 21[st] 1813, aged 69 years. | Of Sarah, | wife of Daniel Dyson, Esq[r], | of Willow Hall, | only daughter of the above | John & Mary Edwards, | who died Jan[y] 10[th] 1810, aged 65 years. | Her remains are interred at Trinity | Church in this parish. | And of John Edwards, Esq[r], | of Northowram Hall, | late of Lisbon, | eldest son of the above John & Mary Edwards, | who died March 16[th] 1819, | aged 71[st] years.

7. [HARD]CASTLE.

[4][He]re lyeth the [bod]y of | [Pheb]e, the wife of R[| Hard]castle and daughter [of | Jo]hn King, of Bulclose, [who] | departed this life the [14[th] | da]y of July 1728, aged [80 | y]ears.[5]
P. H.

[1] "1665. Sep. 16. Uxor Mich. Benson, Skircoate, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*), may possibly refer to this burial.

[2] The missing words are from the M.I. on page 10.

[3] "74" in M.I. and in *Walker's MS.*

[4] The missing words are supplied from *Walker's MS.* and the *Northowram Register.*

[5] "Mrs Hardcastle of Leeds died with her dr. Hanson in Halifax Jul. 14 [1728] of a few hours' sickness in the 80[th] year of her age" (*North. Reg.*). Buried 16 Jul., 1728 (*Hx. Reg.*).

8. HARRISON.

Sacred to the Memory | of Anne, the wife of Thomas | Harrison and o[lde]st daughter | of Thomas & Anne Ramsden, | who died April 5th 1788, aged | 24 years. | Also of Thomas Harrison, | formerly of Kendal, who died | Jany 1st 1793, aged 32 years. | Also of their daughter Anne, | who died Augt 24th 1790, aged | 2 years. | Also to the memory of | Rowland, eldest son of the | above-named T[h]omas and | Anne Ramsden, who died | Decr 26th 18[ ],[1] aged 76.

9. HOLDEN.

[2]Here lyeth the body o[f | Na]thaniel Holden, of Hali[fax, | wh]o departed this life [the | 24th] and was buried the 2[6 | da]y of September, 1723.[3] | [H]ere lyeth the bo[dy | of] Hannah Holden, late | [of] Halifax, widow, and | [m]other of the above | [sai]d Nathaniel Holden, | [wh]o died May the [15th][4] | 1733, aged 77 [years. | Als]o here lieth the bod[y | of] Mary Holden, wife [of | the] abovesaid Nathan[iel | H]olden, who was bur[ied] | the 5th day of October 1746 | [in] the 61st year of her age. | [He]re lieth the body of | [Ha]nnah Holden, daugh | [ter] of the abovesaid | [Na]thaniel & Mary Holden, | [wh]o departed this life | [th]e 24th of February 1[753[5] | in t]he 31st year of her age.

10. HOULDEN.

[6][Here lyeth the body of | Anna, the daughter of] | Nathanael Houlden of | Halyfax, [who] was buried | 11th day of [June 1]694.[7] | Also here lyeth the body | of Nathaniel Houlden,[8] [her] | father, who

[1] "1833" in *Walker's MS.*, but should be "1835." "1836. Jan. 1. Rowland Ramsden, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.*

[3] Buried 26 Sep., 1723 (*Hx. Reg.*). He married Mary Mitchel, of Walterclough, 2 Aug., 1716 (*North. Reg.*). In his will, dated 15 Mar., 1721–2, and proved Jan., 1723–4, he described himself as "of Hallifax, mercer." Mentions his wife Mary, sons Nathaniel, John, and Richard, all minors. Daughter Hannah mentioned in codicil, dated 9 Sep., 1723 (*Reg. Test.*, lxxvii, 371).

[4] Buried 17 May, 1733 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] Buried 27 Feb., 1753 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.* On this stone is the matrix of a small brass, 6 by 4 inches.

[7] "1694. Jun. 11. Anna, Nathaniell Holden, Hallifax, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] He was an apprentice with Thomas Dun, and married Hannah Worrel, 23 Apr., 1678 (*North. Reg.*). In his will, dated 17 Aug., 1716, he is described as "Nathaniell Holden, senr, of Hallifax, mercer." He appears to have owned a considerable amount of property in Halifax. To his son Thomas he bequeathed a messuage called Crosshill, another called Elme Tree, another messuage adjoining Elmtree, seven closes of land including two called Sidelins and Tongue Close, and

departed th[is] | life the 7th day of September | 1716 in the sixty first year | of his age. Also the | body of Elizabeth,[1] th[e] | wife of Thomas Houlden, | who departed this life | the 5th and wa[s b]uried the | 8th day of March 171$\frac{6}{7}$. | Also here lyeth the body of | Thomas Houlden, her husband, | who departed this life the | 23[2] day of March in the 41st year | [of his age. And also here lyeth the body of John, his son, was buried the 24th day of November 1718.][3]

11. HOYLE.

Here are interred the bodies of | Mary, the daughr of Luke Hoyle | of Ovenden, who departed this | life Jany the 2d 1738, aged 9 weeks, | and of James, his son, who de | parted this life Octr 21st 1739. | And of Mary,[4] his wife, daugh | ter of Mr Holdsworth of Ashday, | who departed this life Novr 8th 1739 | in the 36th year of her age. | Also Sarah Hoyle who depart | [ed th]is life June 21st 1744, aged | [nine][5] years & 8 months.

12. HYDE.

Here lie the remains of | Mr Thomas Hyde, of Halifax, | attorney at law, who died | February the 5th 1796, | aged 53 years.

13. PARKER.

[6]Here rests | the mortal part of | [Ro]bert Parker, Esqr, of H[alifax,] | who departed this l[ife] | the 23d day of Ma[y], | 1796, | aged 66 years. | [A]lso of Mary Parke[r, | h]is second wife, | [w]ho departed this lif[e | t]he 26th day of Januar[y] | 1797, | aged 42 years.

two crofts; to his son Richard, a messuage and two closes; to his son Nathaniel, the messuage in Halifax where he dwelt, two closes of land, and a shop in Halifax; and to Hannah, his wife, three messuages in Halifax, and one barn at a place called Cowgreen (*Reg. Test.*, lxxi, 137).

[1] She was the daughter of Mr. Josiah Stansfeld, of Sowerby. They were married 24 Sep., 1706. Thos. Holden married for his second wife Martha Nettleton, sister of Dr. Nettleton, 5 Feb., 1718–19. She survived her husband and remarried Richard Hampson, of Rochdale, 21 Aug., 1729 (*North. Reg.*).

[2] "28" in *Walker's MS.*

[3] "1718. Dec. 29. John, Tho. Holden, Hall., mercer, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*). "November" is probably an error in the copying.

[4] She was the daughter of Thomas Holdsworth by his wife Mary, daughter of William Midgley, of Halifax. Luke Hoyle was a woolstapler (*Dug. Vis. of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., ii, pp. 107–8).

[5] *Walker's MS.*

[6] See M.I. on page 29.

14. PRESCOT.

Phoebe, | [f]ifth daughter of | [M]r John Prescot, | [di]ed May 1795, aged 82. | Dorothy, | [n]inth daughter of | [M]r John Prescot, | [die]d Novr 19th 1797, aged 74. | [P]hoebe Prescot, | [g]rand daughter of | [M]r John Prescot, | [di]ed Octr 14th 1820, aged 61.

15. PRESCOT.

[1][Beneath this stone are deposited the remains of Prescot of Stump Cross, gentleman, who died Dec.] 24th 1791, aged 72 [years.[2] | Al]so of Esther, his [second | wife], who died Decr [12 | 1791],[3] aged 52 years. | [Al]so of Anne Margar[et, | t]hird daughter of the [Revd | Ed]ward Prescot, of [C]al[ico Hall.] | She died February 15th | 1805, aged 5 months. | [An]d here also are deposited | [t]he remains of the above | [men]tioned Revd Edward | [Pre]scot, M.A., Vicar of [Long | Pres]ton in Craven, w[ho died Feb]ruary the 16th [1809],[4] aged 48 years.

16. RAMSDEN.

[5]Beneath | this stone are deposited ye | remains of Lydia Ramsden, | daughter of Mr Jo[hn] Ramsden, | of Halifax, who died on the | 23rd day of March 1803, | aged 30 years. | Also of John Ramsden, | father of Thomas and | Lydia Ramsden, who | died on the 8th day of | July 1805, aged 59 years. | Also of John, only son of | Thomas Ramsden, who | died on the 11th day of July | 1805 in the 5th year of his age. | Also of Robert Ramsden, | son of John & Elizabeth | Ramsden, who died on the | 24th day of October 1815, aged 41 years.

17. RAMSDEN.

[6]Beneath | this stone are deposited the | remains of Thomas Ramsden, | son of Mr John Ramsden, of | Halifax, who died on the | 20th day of August 1804, | aged 33 years. | Also of Elizabeth, wife | of John Ramsden and | mother of Thomas and Lydia | Ramsden, who died on the | 8th day of February 1813, | aged 72 years.

[1] The top part of this stone has been cut off. The missing parts are from *Walker's MS.* See preceding inscription and M.I. on page 30 for other members of this family.

[2] "Wm Prescot, Nm, gent., buried 29 Dec., 1791" (*Hx. Reg.*). He was the son of John Prescot, of Halifax, who died in 1728, and the father of the Rev. Edw. Prescot (*Prescott Pedigree*).

[3] Buried 14 Dec., 1791 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] Buried 20 Feb., 1809 (*Hx. Reg.*). See M.I. on page 31.

[5] See M.I. on page 34; also the next inscription (No. 17).

[6] See M.I. on page 34; also the preceding inscription (No. 16).

18. SAVILE.

[1][Hic o]bdormit in Domino [Henri]cus Savile, filius [Richar]d' Savile de Bank, [q]uisatis cultor su[is] Rei medic[a pauperibus Obiit die embris MDCVII.[2] ricus filius .]

19. SUTCLIFFE.

Samuel Sutcliffe died | February 23[d] 17[77].[3] | Hannah, wife of [th]e Rev[d] | Daved Sutcliffe, died | February 17[th] 1784, | [a]ged 28 years. | The abovesaid Daved | Sutcliffe died April [17[th]] | 1785,[4] aged 38 years. | And four other [of their children.]

20. WAINHOUSE.

[5][He]re lieth the body of | [Joh]n Wainhouse,[6] of Broad | [gates] in Skircoate, who was | [burie]d the 7[th] day of Septem[ber | 17]25, aged 41 years. | [Also] M[rs] Mary Wainhouse, | [his wif]e, who was buried [the | 6][h] day of May 1737, | [aged] 45 years. | [H]ere lieth the body | [of] Edward Wainhouse[7] | [of the] same place, their son,

[1] The arms of Savile are cut upon this stone above the inscription, the missing parts of which are supplied from *Walker's MS.*, fo. 9. At a later date the stone has apparently been used for another grave, and the following inscription has been cut over the one to Savile: "Alies the wife of Humfray Houlden of Halifax was buried September 16 A° [ ] A. 1637. H." According to the Halifax Register she was buried on Sept. 12, 1637.

[2] "1607. Sep. 3. M[r] Henry Savill, gen:, Skirc., M. bur." (*Hx. Reg.*), may refer to this burial. Administration of the goods of Henry Savill, late of Shay hill in Skircoat, par. of Hallifax, was committed to his son Henry on 12 Feb., 1607–8. There is a pedigree of Savile, of Blaithroyd *als.* the Banke, in the *Visitation of 1584–5* (p. 329), but it does not help us to identify this member of the family.

[3] The year is from *Walker's MS.* "1777. Feb. 24. Sam[l], David Sutcliffe, Skirct., clerk, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] "1785. Apr. 20. Dav. Sutcliffe, Sk[t], clerk, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] The missing words are from *Walker's MS.*

[6] By his will dated 12 Aug., 1725, he ordered that his wife Mary should have her full thirds out of his reall estate in lieu of dower. In case his wife should have a son after the date of his will, such son or sons to have a messuage in Warley called the Cliffe, in the possession of Isaac Smith, and one other messuage in Warley in the possession of John Crowther. If no such son be born, then he devised all the said messuages and all other his messuages, as well copyhold as freehold (subject to certain charges), to his son Edward. Wife Mary and brother-in-law Thomas Oldfield, exors. If his son Edward and such after-born son died before 21, then he devised his capital messuage called Broadyates to his daughter Elizabeth; his messuage at Mear Clough Bottom, the cottages and mills there, to his daughter Martha; Trimingham and Allon Gate to his daughter Anne; and all his messuages in Warley to his daughter Mary for life, and after her decease to her eldest son (*Original Will* at York).

[7] His will dated 29 Jun., 1746, was proved at York 20 Sep. following. He bequeathed a messuage called Beestingly Lane, in Stainland, to his wife Judith and her heirs for ever, chargeable along with his personal estate with the payment of

| [who] was buried the 22ⁿᵈ day | [of July] 1746, aged 31 years. | [Also] here lieth Mʳˢ Mary | [Wain]house, their daughter, | [who] died March the 8ᵗʰ [1778], | aged 57 years. | [Also] the remains of | [Mʳˢ] Ann Wood, widow, | [anot]her daughter of | [the] above John Wainhouse, | [who] departed this life | [Octʳ 11ᵗʰ 1797, aged 74].[1]

21. WAINMAN.

In memory of | Mary Wainman, | who died | Decʳ 28ᵗʰ, 1778, aged 70. | Also William Bagnold, | her nephew, | who died Octʳ 17ᵗʰ 1810, aged 63. | Also Caroline Frances | and Maria, his daughters, | who died in childhood. | Also Harriet, daughter | of the above Wᵐ Bagnold, who | died Octʳ 1ˢᵗ 1812, aged 24. | Also Ann, daughter of the | above Wᵐ Bagnold, who died | March 13ᵗʰ 18[18],[2] aged 14. | Also William, son of the | above Wᵐ Bagnold, who died | Octʳ 17ᵗʰ 1818, aged 18. | Also John, son of the above | Wᵐ Bagnold, who died Febʸ | 9ᵗʰ 1840, aged 30. | Also Tabitha, wife of | the above Wᵐ Bagnold, | who died Decʳ 28ᵗʰ 1855, aged 86 years.

22. WILKINSON.

Joseph Wilkinson,[3] | obᵗ 1732, æ. 64 years. | Susanna Wilkinson, | obᵗ 1744, æ. 74 years. | Mary Wilkinson, | obᵗ 1757. | Joseph Wilkinson, | obᵗ 1810, æ. 46 years. | Joseph Wilkinson, | of the Upper Brear in | Northowram, obᵗ 26ᵗʰ | April 1813, æ. 74 years. | Ann, relict of the last | named J.W., obᵗ 7ᵗʰ | August 1829, æ. 86 years. | William Wilkinson, | last surviving son of | the above Joseph and | Ann, obᵗ 12ᵗʰ Octʳ 1838, | æ. 72 years.

23. WRIGHT.

[4][Wi]lliam, son of William | [Wr]ight, of Halifax, iron | [mon]ger, who departed | [this] life June the 28ᵗʰ 1756, | aged 4 years. | [Al]so the above William | [Wr]ight, who departed | [thi]s life

his debts and funeral expenses. In the event of his wife having a child, he devised to such child his messuage called Broad Gates, a messuage called Mearclough Bottom, with dyehouses, etc., a water corn mill called Mearclough Bottom Mill, Trimingham, Allan Gate and an old cottage near Broad Gates; but in case he should leave no children, then to his wife for life, subject to certain payments to his sisters Elizabeth, Martha, Ann, and Sarah, and after his wife's decease he disposed of his estates among his said sisters (*Reg. Test.*, xc, 29).

[1] The part of the stone bearing the last line of the inscription has been cut off.

[2] *Walker's MS.* Buried 26 Mar., 1818 (*Hx. Reg.*). Either the date on the stone must be wrong, or it has been incorrectly copied.

[3] Will dated 31 Jan., 1732–3, proved 7 Feb., 1733–4. Mentions his wife Susan, son John, his daughters Sarah wife of Joseph Hanson, Mary wife of William Sutcliffe, Susan wife of Mʳ Thomas Farrer, and Hannah Wilkinson. Messuages called Black myres and Medley House in Northowram, and messuage and lands at Thornes (*Reg. Test.*, lxxxiii, 251).

[4] See M.I. on page 57.

May the 12th 1779, | aged 62 years. | [Als]o Sarah, wife of the | [ab]ove William Wright, | [who die]d August 16th 1784,[1] | aged 68 years.

(B) NOT NOW TO BE SEEN IN THE CHURCH.

I. Inscriptions on Grave Covers recorded in Printed Works.

1. BENTLEY.[2]

On a gravestone in the Holdsworth Chapel:

[3]Eli Bentley,[4] Son of Richard Bentley, of Sowerby-Dene, M.A., sometime Fellow of Trinity College in Cambridge, and late Minister of the Gospel at Halifax, departed this Life July 30th 1675, in the 45th Year of his Age.

2. BOYES.[5]

John Boyes.[6] Abijt non obijt, Anno Dom: 1620 Aprill 30th.

Short was my life, yet live I ever,
Death hath his due, yet dye I never.

This Tombe was erected at the cost of
Edmond Brearcliff, late clarke of Hallifax.

[1] "1786" in M.I. Buried 18 Aug., 1784 (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 171.

[3] The copy given in *Walker's MS.*, where it is stated that the stone was then in the Holdsworth Chapel, seems more exact. "El[i] Bentley, son of Richard Be[ntl]ey of Sowerby Dean, Mr of Arts, sometime Fellow of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge, & late Minister of the Gospell att Halifax, depted this life July 30th 1675 in the 45th yeare of his age."

[4] He became assistant to Mr. Booth at Halifax in 1652, and after Booth's death continued alone until 1662, when he was turned out by the Act of Uniformity (Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, pp. 61–2), but returning to Halifax in 1672, he preached in his own house (Jacob's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 313). In registering his will, which is dated 18 June, 1674, the copyist has erroneously entered his name as *Elis* Bentley, of Halfax, clerke, but the signature is correctly copied as *Eli*. He mentions his mother Sarah and his brother Timothy. Bequeaths to John, son of Daniell Bentley, clarke, my late brother, dec., £20. Mentions Martha, dau. of Henery Bentley, my bro. in law, by Sarah, my sister, dec. Sisters in law Susanna Bentley and Phebe Bentley and Mary, dau. of Thomas Murgatroyd, his brother in law, 20*s.* each. Wife Lydia sole exrix., to whom and her heirs he bequeathed his messuages and lands in Micklthwait in the parish of Bingley (*Reg. Test.*, lvii, 105).

[5] From *Brearcliffe's MS.*, printed in *Halifax Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1907, p. 215.

[6] Said by Oliver Heywood to have been lecturer at Halifax in Dr. Favour's time, having been banished out of Kent for his nonconformity (Hunter's *Life of Oliver*

3. CLAY.[1]

On a gravestone in the library:

Robertus Clay,[2] S. T. P., Vicarius de Halifax, obijt Aprilis nono die, Anno Domini 1628.

4. DEAN.[3]

Round the border of a stone nigh the font:

Here lieth the Body of Robert Dean, eldest son of Robert Dean of Exley,[4] who died Jan. 7. 1619.

Within the border:

Here resteth the Body of Ann, the Wife of Mr. Robert Dean of Exley, who departed this Life the 19th Day of September 1661.

There is a God, with whom I trust,
My Soul shall triumph, when my Body is Dust.

Heywood, p. 76). In his will, dated 14 July, 1619, and proved February 8, 1620–1, he is described as of Hallifax, preacher of God's word. He left £8 to be lent to the poor of Halifax, at the discretion of his overseers. To the poor of Edston 40*s*. His personal estate, after payment of his debts, etc., he bequeathed equally to his five daus. One third of his lands in Welburne and Edston he left to his eldest son Samuell, another third to his wife Johan, sole exrix., for her life, and then to his son Samuell, and the last third part, subject to an annuity of £6 13*s*. 4*d*. for 10 years, to his five daus., to his younger son John. To his brother William Boys, £5. Mentions John Stawe of Biddingden, his wife's brother (*Reg. Test.*, xxxvi. 327).

[1] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 55.

[2] Vicar 1623–1628. He was the younger son of John Clay of Clayhouse in Greetland, by Margery daughter of Henry Savile of Bradley. Educated at Merton Coll., Oxon. Said to have built the library at Halifax Church (*Olde Eland*, pp. 172–3). In his will, dated 16 November, 1624, and proved 13 December, 1628, he mentions his wife Jane, daughter of Mr. Richard Wenman, Marie Fulcehurst, the daughter of his deceased wife, his cousin Mr. Doctor Wilkinsonn, principal of Magdelene Hall, sons Robert and John, daughter Elizabeth, and an unborn child, his brother John Clay and his brother Luke Clay, dec. His cousin Sir Henry Savill, of Medley, knight, his brother Mr. George Clay, his brother Mr. Thomas Wenman, and Mr. Robert Wilson of Colesford in Oxfordshire, godfather to his son Robert, overseers of his will. He ordered that a commentarie upon the Epistle to Titus, penned by himself, and another upon the Commandments, should be printed as his brother Mr. George Clay should agree for the same with some stationer. His bequest of £100 to Merton College for two sermons a year was conditional. Son Robert, a minor, sole exor. (*Reg. Sandys*, fo. 268).

[3] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 195.

[4] The Deans held Exley Hall from the successors of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, part of whose possessions it formerly was, being in their manor of Batley. In 1628 Robert Dean appears as chargeable with a rent of 6*d*. for a tenement called Exley Hall, late the lands of Thomas Savile, which family the Deans probably succeeded (*Rental of Batley Manor*). On 23 June, 1632, administration of the goods of Robert Dean, of Exley, was granted to Anne Dean, his relict (*Batley Court Roll*). Watson begins the pedigree with William Dean, of Exley, living probably about the end of the sixteenth century. There is a good account of the early members of the family in *Halifax Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1906 (pp. 88, 89).

5. DOLLIFE.[1]

On a brass plate behind the governors' pew:

Here resteth the Body of Mary, the Wife of Richard Dollife, of Halifax, who was buried the 12th of August, Anno Dom. 1659.

Reader, here lies intomb'd a virtuous Wife,
Whose sweet Deportment, whilst she had a Life,
Procur'd her Husband's Love, her Friend's Delight,
But th' Grief of both since she hath bid good night.

Also Richard Dollife,[2] her Husband, who departed this Life the 14th of September 1681, in the 64th Year of his Age.

6. FAVOUR.[3]

On a gravestone in the chancel:

[4]Hic dormit Johannes Favour, Doctor
sanctissimus hujus Ecclesiæ . . . . .

Occubuit seris, heu! quod non serius, annis;
Nec longæva magis quam bona vita fuit.
Quam sacre velavit speciosum pectore corpus,
Dignum equidem tumulo nobiliore tegi.
Qui tamen extremam fidus permansit ad horam,
Non illi tumulus sed diadema decus.
Theologus, Medicusq; obijt, Jurisq; peritus:
I, sequere in cælos, qui modo salvus eris.

7. GREAME.[5]

On a gravestone in the chancel:

He[re] lieth the Body of Hannah, the Wife of Henry Greame, of Shaw-Hill, in Skircoate, who departed this Life the 13th Day of Sept. 1727, in the 67th Year of her Age.

[1] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 190.

[2] By his will, dated 28 July, 33 Chas. II (1681), and proved 1 April, 1682, he left the messuages and lands of which he was seized in the town and parish of Rochdale, including Butterworth Hall and Doctor House, to his son Giles Dolliffe and his friend Joshua Dunn, of Halifax, his exors., in trust to sell the same for the payment of his debts, etc. Mentions his son James and daughter Elizabeth. His lease of Copley yate (*Reg. Test.*, lix, 345). He obtained Butterworth Hall by his marriage with Mary, one of the coheiresses of James Mayall, or Meall (Fishwick's *Hist. of Rochdale*, p. 339). For inscription relating to his son Giles see page 105.

[3] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, pp. 53, 54.

[4] See M.I. on page 11.

[5] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, pp. 185, 186.

She, that doth take her Rest within this Tomb,
Had Rachel's face, and Leah's fruitful womb,
Abigail's Wisdom, Lydia's faithful heart,
Martha's Care, and Mary's better part.

8. HEALD.[1]

On a gravestone in the chancel:

Hic tecti jacent cineres Jeremiæ, Filij M^ri Gulielmi Heald, nuper Vicarij de Donaghadee in Hibernia, qui 22^do Ætatis Anno animam Deo inspiranti retribuit 5° die Augusti 1685. Quem tuetur ac diligit Deus, Juvenis supremum mortis intrat limitem.

9. HOOKE.[2]

On a gravestone in the chancel:

Matilda, filia Richardi Hooke, D.D., Vicar. de Halifax, obijt 9 Sept. A.D. 1667. Ætatis suæ 18.

And below:

Samuel Hooke, filius Richardi Hooke, M.A., Socius Coll. Jesu Cantabr. vir egregie doctus, et insigniter pius, a Societate Jesu in terris exaltatus est ad Societatem Jesu in cælis Aug. 12. 1687. Ætat. suæ 24.

10. HOOKE.[3]

On a stone in the chancel:

Anna Hooke, Matildæ soror, obijt Dec. 15. An. 20. A.D. 1667. In cælum tendentibus non est Ætatis ratio, non gradus: Majorem natu præcessit minor, quam (sancte invidens) sequuta est, ah cito nimis! Innuptæ in terra Virgines in cælo nuptæ: At semper Virgines æternum cum Sponso gaudent. Eliz. Hooke, filia Ri: Hooke, Virgo pia et casta, terrestre Tabernaculum pro Domo cælesti commutavit, Aug. 30. A.D. 1687. Ætat. suæ 26.

11. LACY.[4]

On a gravestone in the chancel[5]:

A large cross, on one side of which is a sword of lead laid in the stone, and on the other, in a shield, the ogresses as above (*i.e.* three, two and one—for Lacy).

[1] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 193.

[2] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 186. Those buried beneath this and the next stone were all children of Dr. Hooke, vicar of Halifax.

[3] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, pp. 186, 187.

[4] From Watson's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 383.

[5] There is an illustration of this stone in Watson's *Hist. of Halifax*, on the plate facing p. 390. It may commemorate a member of the Lacy family. They adopted their arms from the Cromwellbothoms.

12. MAUD.[1]

On a gravestone in the chancel:

Hic situm est Corpus Thomæ, filij Jonath. Maud de Halifax, M.A., qui obijt Decemb. 22, A.D. 1682.

Si mea cum matris valuissent vota, dedisses
Funus idem nobis, quod tibi, nate, damus.
Sed quoniam votis nostris Deus obstitit æquus,
Ante mea et matris funera, funus habe.

13. NETTLETON.[2]

On a gravestone in the chancel:

Hic requiescit Anna, Filia Thomæ Nettleton,[3] M.D., nata 23 Octob. 1709. Obijt 23 Jan. 1710–11.

In eodem tumulo conditur frater ejus, Johannes Nettleton, nat. 25 Dec. 1715. Obijt 6 Apr. 1717.

Et eorum Amita, Susanna Nettleton, quæ obijt 12° Apr. A.D. 1718. Ætatis 23.

14. PRESCOT.[4]

In the north chapel, on a gravestone:

Hic jacet Phebe, Uxor Gulielmi Prescot,[5] Chirurgi ac Medici. Obijt 10° die Martij, 1704–5, Ætatis suæ 36. Et cum illa dormiunt una Nepotes duo, Nathanael, et Gulielmus Farrer.

15. PRIESTLY.[6]

On another (grave) stone in the chancel:

Quæris advena, quid hac abdita incarceratur urna: Reliquiæ mortales immortalis animæ, terrigenas mortalitatis suæ exuvias usq;

[1] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 185.

[2] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 191.

[3] Thomas Nettleton was the son of John Nettleton, and was born at Dewsbury. He was M.D., Leyden, and settling at Halifax practised physic there with great success for some years, being succeeded by Joseph Hulme (see note 2, p. 19). He married Elizabeth Cotton, of Haigh-hall, 30 March, 1708, who would be the mother of these children. He himself died 9 January, 1741–2, at Halifax, but was buried at Dewsbury (Jacob's *Hist. of Halifax*, pp. 360–2).

[4] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 196.

[5] He was brother of John Prescot, practitioner in physic and surgery, mentioned in M.I. on page 30. He died at York 7 (*North. Reg.*) and was buried 10 March, 1728–9, at St. Michael-le-Belfry's (*S. M.-le-B. Reg.*).

[6] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, pp. 193–4.

ad Dei Judicis adventum hic deponentis, cœlo jam triumphantis, si modo Virtus Pietatis, Patientiæ Virtus, cœlum animis æternitati maturis aperit. Nomen humati[1] Lector ambis, Gratia est Filia M^ri^ Gulielmi Heald, Uxor Francisci Priestly,[2] quæ geminam prolem fæcunditatis suæ partem[3] hic præmittens, ipsa post plusculum dierum expiravit, 16 die Novembris. Anno Dom. 1685. Ætatis 30.

16. RICHARDSON.[4]

On a gravestone near the font:

P. M. Johannis Richardson, [qui] obiit anno Salutis 1702^do^, Ætatis suæ 89^no^. Sarah, daughter of the above John Richardson, and wife of the Rev. M^r^ Stephen Carr, of Honley, died Easter Eve, 1755, aged 90.

17. SAVILE.[5]

In the chancel, round the borders of a stone, with an effigy in armour upon it:

For the of Thomas Savile,[6] of Copley, Esq; the of July in the Yeire of ower Lord God 1529.

18. SCARBROUGH.[7]

Nigh the font:

Here lieth the Body of Susan, late Wife of Richard Scarbrough of Halifax, who was buried November 17. A.D. 1678.

Spes prolis, Sponsi fulcrum, Matrisq; Susanna
Solamen, tumulo hoc, hei! moribunda jacet.
Non tollitur Relatio, cui est
Mariti melioratio.
Tempus celerrime aufugit.

[1] ? humatæ.

[2] The younger son of Henry Priestley. For some account of him see *Yorkshire Diaries*, ii, 14 (Surtees Soc., vol. lxxvii).

[3] ? partum.

[4] From Watson's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 386.

[5] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 182.

[6] This must be Thomas, the eldest son of Henry Savile, of Copley, by his wife Sybil, daughter of Lionel Copley, of Batley. He married Alice, daughter of Thomas Beaumont, of Whitley (*Dug. Vis. of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., i, 230). There is an illustration of this stone in Watson's *Hist. of Halifax*, on plate facing p. 390, showing shields, with the arms of Savile and Beaumont. The date 1529 must be an error, as the *inq. post mortem* of Thomas Savile says he died 28 July, 27 Henry VIII (1535) (*Dug. Vis. of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., i, 230). For his will see *Halifax Wills* i, 96.

[7] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 191.

19. STEAD.[1]

Nigh the font, on a gravestone:

[2]Here lieth the Body of Mary, the Wife of Samuel Stead of Halifax, who was buried the 29th of May 1734, aged 82 Years and 6 Months. She was Wife of the abovesaid Samuel Stead, Salter, 58 Years and 6 Months.

Also Samuel Stead, Husband to the abovesaid Mary, who departed this Life the 4th Day of December 1736, aged 80 Years, 10 Months, and seven Days.

20. SUNDERLAND.[3]

In the south aisle of the chancel, the inscription round a stone, on which were cut, in bad proportion, the figures of a man and woman kneeling down together; over their heads, on a shield, three lions passant; and for crest, on a helmet a goat's head.

Here lieth the bodies of Robert,[4] son of Richard Sunderland, of Coley, Esq; and Judith,[5] his daughter, who died January 19th, 1623. February 8th, 1623.

21. THURSTON.[6]

On a stone in the chancel:

John, the Son of John Thurston, Gentleman, died the 6th of December 1663. Orimur, Morimur, Oriemur.

Blest Bade [*sic*], who art so soon become
A Man in Christ, with him at home.

22. WAINHOUSE.[7]

On a brass plate near the font:

Here lieth the Body of Michael Wainhouse,[8] late of Binroyd in Norland, buried the 21st Day of October, A.D. 1684.

Ut moriens viveret, vixit ut moriturus

[1] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 195.

[2] See M.I. on page 42.

[3] From Watson's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 389. There is an illustration of the tomb on the plate facing page 390.

[4] The second son of Ric. Sunderland, of Coley, by his wife Mary, daughter of Sir Ric. Saltonstall. Baptised at Halifax 1 February, 1595–6, and buried there 11 February, 1623–4. He was a Turkey merchant, "and lieth buried in ye church of Hallifax wth armes on his gravestone" (*Dug. Vis. of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., i, 96).

[5] Sister of Robert. She was baptised at Halifax 21 April, 1606, and buried there 22 January, 1623–4. She was unmarried (*Dug. Vis. of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., i, 97).

[6] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 190.

[7] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 188.

[8] In his will, dated 28 February, 1683–4, he is described as a yeoman. He bequeathed all his messuages and lands in Norland, and all his personal estate, to his

23. WATERHOUSE.[1]

In the Rokeby Chapel, on a gravestone, with an effigy in armour upon it:

Here lieth the Body of Gregory[2] Waterhouse, of Halifax, Gentleman, which departed this Life [ ] the Year of our Lord God 1589.

Humani[*us*] est deridere Vitam, quam deplorare.

24. WATERHOUSE.[3]

In the Rokeby Chapel, on a gravestone, with an effigy in armour upon it:

Here lieth the Body of John[4] Waterhouse of Halifax, Esq; which departed this Life the of June who liv'd as one that shou'd dye.

25. WATERHOUSE.[5]

On the gravestone of Nathaniel Waterhouse, the Halifax benefactor, in the Rokeby Chapel:

The Church and Poor I left my Heirs,
My Friends to order my Affairs:
My Soul I sent before to try
What is provided in Eternity;
My earthly part lies here, you see,
Hoping to rise; that's best for me.

26. WILKINSON.[6]

On a gravestone in the chancel:

Joseph Wilkinson,[7] A.M., quondam
Vicarius de Chapel-Izod juxta Dublin,

wife Anne and to her heirs and assigns for ever, she to pay all his debts and funeral expenses, and £100 to his brother Edward Waynehouse, and £5 each to his nephews, Edward Waynehouse, Thomas Beron, and George Blades (Copy of *Original Will* at York).

[1] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, pp. 182–3.

[2] "Bryan" in Watson, Jacobs, and Crabtree, where the date is given as October 4, 1589. The following entry from the register makes it probable that Wright is correct: "1589. M[r] Gregory Waterhouse de Halyfax, gent., sepult. ix[o] die Octobris."

[3] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 183.

[4] "Robert" in Watson, Jacobs, and Crabtree.

[5] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 126.

[6] From Wright's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 66.

[7] Vicar 1691–1711. Will dated 20 December, 1711, proved at York 26 July, 1712. Bequeaths to each of his children, Joseph, Mary, Isabella, Elizabeth, Lydia, George, and Sarah, three pounds to buy a mourning suit. Exors., his wife Mary and his brother-in-law John Dyneley (*Reg. Sharp*, fo. 232).

in Hibernia, et Prebendarius de Castro-
knock Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Sancti
Patricij Dublin, postea Rector de
Wigginton, Comitatu Ebor, et
tandem huic Ecclesiæ per viginti
annos præfuit Vicarius. Obiit 28 die
Decembris Anno Dom. 1711.
Ætatis suæ 60.

27. WILSON.[1]

At the bottom of the middle aisle:

Ann, the daughter of Mr John Wilson, curate of Honly, was buried the 4th day of November, 1725.

II. Inscriptions on Grave Covers Recorded in Rigge's MS.

1. BENTLEY.[2]

[ ] September 13 [ ] the body of Judith, daughter of Jeremiah Bentley [ ] August 168[ ]. Sarah, daughter of the above said Jeremiah Bentley, who died the 12th day of January 168[8].[3] Also Elizebeth, his daughter, who died the 8th day of June 1690.

2. BOLLAND.[4]

[ ] 1801, aged [ ]. Also in memory of Sarah, the wife of John Bolland, who died July 5th 1808, aged 82 years. Also of Ann Bolland, daughter of the aforesaid, who died June 19th 1838, aged 73 years. Also Sarah Bolland, daughter of the aforesaid, who died July 8th 1852, aged 84 years.

3. BRADLEY.[5]

Here lyeth the [ ] the daughter of Thomas Bradley (? Bramley) of Halifax, who was buried the 6th day of December 1711, aged 3 years, 20 weeks [ ]. Also Elizabeth, his daughter.

[1] From Watson's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 391.

[2] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[3] "1688–9. Jan. 15. Sara, Mri Jer. Bentley, Halifax, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[5] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

4. BREARCLIFFE.[1]

[2]Here lyeth the body of Ester Brearcliffe[3] of Halifax who departed this life y^e^ 15^th^[4] June 1629. Also Edmond Brearcliffe, her husband, who departed this life y^e^ 25^th^ of May 1639. And also John Brearcliffe,[5] their son, who departed this life y^e^ 4^th^ December 1682. Dorothy Brearcliffe, the wife of John Brearcliffe, departed this life December y^e^ first 1687 and was buried the fourth day of Xber.

5. BRIGGE.[6]

Here lyeth the [ ] Mary Brigge of [ ] who was buried [ ] of Dec. 16[ ]. Also here lyeth [ ] Lydia the daugh[ ] Hargreaves of [ ].

6. BRIGGS.[7]

Sacred to the memory of Mary, the wife of James Briggs of Halifax, who died April the 18^th^ 1807, aged 30 years. Also of Mark Freeman Briggs, their son, who died January the 7^th^ 1807, aged 11 months. Also of Thomas, their second son, who died April the 11^th^ 1808 in the 10^th^ year of his age. Also of the above James Briggs, who died September 17^th^ 1832, aged 58 years. Also Elizabeth Briggs, relict of the above James Briggs, who died the [ ] Feb. 1856, aged 73 years.

7. BROOK.[8]

Here lieth the body of M^rs^ Mary Brook, Halifax, widow, who was buried March 31, 1777, aged 75 years. Clement Haigh of Halifax, (mer)chant, aged 22, died April 14^th^ and was buried the 19^th^ 1784.[9] Also Edward Haigh of Halifax, father of the above Clement, who died July 5^th^, 1792, aged 74 years. Here is interred the body of M^rs^ Alice Haigh of Halifax, who died Feb. 14, 1799, wife of the above M^r^ Edward Haigh.

[1] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[2] In *Walker's MS.* it is said that at the foot of the stone was the coat of arms of the Apothecaries' Company, and at the head a rhinoceros.

[3] See M.I. on page 3.

[4] "16^th^" on M.I.

[5] The Halifax antiquary. An apothecary by trade. He married Dorothy, daughter of Richard Meadowcroft, of Smethurst Hall, Bury (*Halifax Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1907, p. 221), whom he met when he fled into Lancashire, at the time the Royalists occupied Halifax (*Yorks. Diaries*, ii, 19).

[6] Formerly visible in the antechapel.

[7] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[8] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

[9] "1784. Apr. 19. Clement Haigh, Halifax, merchant, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

8. BUTTERFIELD.[1]

[ ] 7th day of January [ ], aged 61 years. Also of Ann, the daughter of Robert and Elizabeth Butterfield, who died on the 8th day of July 1791, aged 17 years and six months. Memoriâ Digni. Also of Elizabeth, wife of the above Robert Butterfield, who died on the 17th day of April 1808, aged 54 years. Also of Robert, only son of the above Robert and Elizabeth Butterfield, who died on the 5th day of December 1815, aged 34 years. Also of Mary, the daughter of the above Robert and Elizabeth Butterfield, who died on the 23rd of March 1821, aged 43 years.

9. BYNN[S].[2]

Here resteth the body of [ ]ugh [ ]s Bynn[ ]fax, who departed this life [ ] day of [ ] 1671[3] [ ] Thomas B[ ] father [ ]parted this [ ].

10. CARTWRIGHT.[4]

In memory of John Cartwright of Halifax, died April 22, 1704, aged 47 years. On the bosom of their grandfather the children of William Cartwright, now of Rawfolds, and of his wife Sarah, the daughter of Joseph Atkinson, Esqr, of Bradley Mill, nr Huddersfield. An infant, stillborn, interred Dec. 30th 1804. William, who died Sepr 24th 1806, aged 3 yrs 6 months. Agnes, who died Novr 7th 1812, aged 6 yrs 3 months. Amelia, who died Oct 17th 1812, aged 7 weeks. Also Mary Ann, their eldest daughter, who died June 22, 1821, aged 20 yrs. and two months.[5]

11. CARTWRIGHT.[6]

Beneath this stone are deposited the remains of John, the infant son of John and Elizth Cartwright of Norton near Stockton upon Tees. He died Jany 17th A.D. 1804, aged 17 months. Also of Mary Cartwright, relict of John Cartwright, whose remains are interred in the adjoining grave. She died January the 8th A.D. 1830, aged 77 years.

[1] Formerly visible in the antechapel.

[2] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[3] "1671. Apr. 2. Inf. Nath. Bins, Halyfax, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*) is the only entry relating to Binns in this year.

[4] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[5] "1821. Jun. 28. Mary Ann Cartwright, Cleckheaton, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

12. CHAMBERLAIN.[1]

[ ] aged [ ] months. Also Abraham Chamberlain, father of the above Edward, who died the 13th of December 1780, aged 32 years. In memory of Agnes [Harrison], who died Dec. 23rd 1797, aged 36 years. Also of Mary Harrison, her mother, who died June the 23rd 1809, aged 81 years.

13. CROFT.[2]

Here lie the remains of Charles John Croft, son of the Revd Robert Croft, rector of Rowley, who died the 20th day of March 1795, in the 14th year of his age.

14. FOXCROFT.[3]

[ ] bodyies o[ ] Foxcroft [ ] Grace Fo[ ] children [ ]thon [ ] Fo[ ].

15. GATH.

Sacred to the memory of Samuel Gath of Halifax, who died October 23d 1794, aged 39 years. Also of Sarah Gath, relict of the above, who died March 11th 1853 in the 87th year of her age.

16. GIBSON.[5]

Also Marth[ ] Gibson, formerly wife of Christopher Dade,[6] and mother of the above said children, who departed this life November the 4th 1739 in the 66th year of her age.

17. GREENUP.[7]

Here lieth the body of John, the son of William Greenup of Skircoat, who died April 24th 1737, aged 10 months 10 days. Mary Scott of Siddall Hall in Southouram, who was buried March 9th 1756, aged 87 years. William Greenup of Exley, her son, was buried March the 25th 1762, aged 61. Also Mary, wife of the above William Greenup, who was buried March the 24th 1780, aged 81 years.

[1] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[2] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[3] Formerly visible in the north aisle of the church. A very small stone.

[4] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[5] Formerly visible in the chancel.

[6] "Mr Christopher Dade died near Otley Apr. (1728)" (*North. Reg.*). His widow married Michael Gibson 18 Sept., 1729 (*Ibid.*).

[7] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

18. HOLLINGS.[1]

Here lyeth the body of [Mary], daughter of Joseph Wright of Halifax, late wife of Samuel Hollings, who died the 20th May 1719[2] in the 29th year of her age.

19. HOLROIDE.[3]

Mr Joseph Holroide[4] of Sawhill in Sowerby departed this life the 25th and was here interred the 27th day of March Anno Domini 1716 in the 52 year of his age.

(*On a brass plate.*)

Here lieth the body of Mercy Waterhouse of the Lower Rands who died Feb. 1, 1744, aged 74.[5]

Here is interred the body of Isaac Waterhouse of Halifax, who died the 10 day of July 1761 in the 54th year of his age.

20. HOWORTH.[6]

Thomas Howorth [son of James Howorth] died January the 6th 1773, aged 18 years. The above James Howorth, wholesale grocer, died Nov. 26th 1792, aged 62 years.

Let reason['s] smile be feelings tribute
The good departed want no sigh, no te[ar].[7]

21. ILLINGWORTH.[8]

Here resteth the bodies of Susannah and Jane, davghters of John Illingworth of Ovenden, bvried 166[ ]. And also here rests the body of Matthew Illingworth, his son, who was buried the 20 day of December 1679.

22. KITSON.[9]

[ ] Anno Domini [ ]. Here lyeth the body of Sarah, wife of [Josh.] Kitson of High Sunderland, aged 25 years, and departed this life the 27th day of February 1702.[10]

[1] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[2] "1719. My. 23. Ux. Saml Hollins, Hipm, a Dissenting teacher, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

[4] "Mr Joseph Holroyd of Sowerby Dean call'd Esq. was Ryding from Halifax Mar. 25 abt. one a Clock on Lds. day morning, fell off his Horse below Kin Cross and was taken up Dead, bur. Mar. 27, 1716" (*North. Reg.*).

[5] "1744–5. Feb. 4. Mercy Waterhouse, Northowram, widow, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] Formerly visible in the antechapel.

[7] The verses are from *Walker's MS.*

[8] Formerly visible in the north aisle of the church.

[9] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[10] "1702–3. Mar. 1. Ux. Josh. Kitson, Northouram, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

23. LISTER.[1]

In memory of Anne Lister[2] of Shibden Hall, who died the 22d Septr 1840 at KOUTAIS in GEORGIA, and was interred here the 29th April 1841, Æt 49.

24. LUDLOW.[3]

In memory of Richard Ludlow of Halifax, who died on the 7th day of June 1811, aged 40 years. Also of Nealey Ludlow, wife of the above Richard Ludley (*sic*), who departed this life on the 27th day of November, Anno Domini 1818, aged 48.

25. MICKLETHWAITE.[4]

The Reverend Samuel Micklethwaite, vicar of Desborough, Northamptonshire, Obt Sep. 14, 1789, aged 68.[5]

26. MITCHELL.[6]

Here lyeth the body of Abraham Mitchell of Halifax, mercer, who departed this life the 27th day of January, was buried the 30th, 1700, in the 36 year of his age. Here lyeth the body of Martha, daughter of Abraham M[ ] of Halyfax, who [ ] the [ ].[7]

27. NELSON.[8]

Sacred to the memory of the Revd Edward Nelson of St. John's College, Cambridge, many years Curate of this church and Incumbent of Coley in this parish. He died 27th Febr 1791, aged 60 years, and his remains were deposited in the library beneath the choir. And of Sarah, his wife, who died 5th October 1801 in the 57 year of her age, and was interred in the same grave. Also of Gulielmus Georgius Nelson of Halifax, solicitor, who died 21st Feb. 1805, aged 23 years, and was here buried. Also of Harlin Tempest Nelson of H.M.S. Tygress, who was killed in battle 2nd Augt 1808 in the 24th year of his age. Also of Edward Nelson of Halifax, gentleman, who died 6th Oct. 1819, aged 33 years, and was here buried. They were the three surviving sons of the above named Edward and Sarah Nelson.

[1] Formerly visible in the north aisle of the church (J.L.).

[2] Daughter of Jeremy Lister. Her diary has been printed in the *Halifax Guardian*.

[3] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[4] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[5] "60" in *Walker's MS.*

[6] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[7] *Walker's MS.* says "Brass Plate gone."

[8] Formerly visible in the south aisle of the church.

28. NEWMAN.[1]

Here lieth the body of [ ] Ca[ ]d [ ]ew [ ] March 5 [ ] of Joseph Newman [ ] Honor, his wife, of Halifax, who died the [ ] Aug. 1781, aged [ ] months.

29. OATES.[2]

Here lyeth the body of M[r] James Oates[3] of Murgatroyd in Warley, who departed this life the 17[th] day of July, Anno Domini 1695 in the 39 year of his age. Also here lyeth the body of Hanna Oates, daughter of the above named James Oates, who departed this life the 12[th] day of May 1701, in the 11[th] year of her age.

30. POWER.[4]

Willym, son of M[r] John Power of Halifax, was bvried the 9 of Jvly, 1660.

31. RAMSDEN.[5]

[George, son of Richard] Ramsden of Halyfax, departed this life on the 25[th] day of December, 1675[6] [ ]. And also Richard Ramsden [ ].

32. RAMSDEN.[7]

(*Stone apparently lettered, but worn illegible. Plate in middle.*)

In memory of Marria Ramsden, daughter of William Ramsden of Bottoms in Skircoat, departed Aug[t] 30[th] 1781, aged 2 years. Also Dorothy Ramsden, wife of William Ramsden, departed Oct[r] 2[nd] 1781. Also Elizabeth Ramsden, second wife of William Ramsden, departed April 18[th] 1801, aged 55 years.

[1] Formerly visible in the south aisle of the church.

[2] Formerly visible in the chancel.

[3] "M[r] James Oates of Hollins (son to M[r] James Oates of Marsh, bap. Jan. 1655) dyed July 17[th] at 6 a clock in the morning, buried at Halifax July 22, 1695" (*North. Reg.*). The Hollins was formerly called Murgatroyd. "M[r] James Oates & M[rs] Susanna Murgatroyd married Jan. 21, 1679" (*Ibid.*).

By his will, dated 24 Jun., 1695, in which he is described as "gentleman," he bequeathed all his messuages and lands, both freehold and copyhold, to his wife Susanna, his sole exrix., in trust to pay £500 apiece to his seven daughters, Elizabeth, Phebe, Susanna, Mary, Frances, Anna and Sarah, at 21 or marriage, and to allow them a competent maintenance in the meantime, and after all the said sums had been raised, in trust for his said seven daughters and their heirs and assigns equally. He committed the tuition of John and Joseph, the children of his late brother Samuell Fournes, and their portions, which had been committed to himself and Abraham Hall, now deceased, the said John Fournes unto John Breareclifle of Hallifax, and the said Joseph unto Henry Greame of Skircoate (*Original Will* at York).

[4] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

[5] Formerly visible in the antechapel.

[6] "1675. Dec. 27. Geo., Ric. Ramsden, Halyfax, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[7] Formerly visible in the middle aisle of the church.

33. RILEY.[1]

On the right hand hereof lies interred Elizabeth Riley of Halifax, daughter of M[r] Jeremiah Riley, late of Kebroyd in Soyland, merchant, deceased, who died the 23 of April, 1736, aged 20 years. And here lies Jeremiah Riley[2] of Halifax, mercer, her brother, who died July 30[th] 1746, aged 27 years. Likewise on the left[3] hand hereof lies M[rs] Elizabeth Riley, late of Bowram Top in Halifax, their mother, who died [ ] April 1748, aged 86[4] yrs. [ ]so here lieth Sarah. daughter of the above M[rs] Riley, and wife of Joseph [ ]on of North Bridge, died May 30[th] 176[ ] in the 53[rd] year of her age.

34. SIMPSON.[5]

[Mary], wife of [John Simpson] of Hipperholme, departed this life [the 23[d] da]y of August [17]04.[6] Here lyeth the body [of John Simpson, her] husband, [departed this] life the 15[th] [and buried the] 19[th] day July [17]21.[7]

35. SMITH.[8]

In this vault lie interred the remains of the Rev[d] William Smith M.A.[9] of Trinity College, Cambridge, Afternoon Lecturer and Senior Curate of this Church. He was born at Southsea in Hampshire, Dec[r] 20[th] 1815, and died in Halifax Sept[r] 9[th] 1855.

"I know whom I have believed." II Tim. c 1. v 12.

36. SPEIGHT.[10]

Here was interred the body of Joseph, son of Joseph Speight of Halifax, [ ].

[1] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

[2] By his will, dated 1 Jun., 1746, and proved 13 Oct. following, he left all his real estate to which he was entitled under his father's will to his brother George, the said George paying to his sister Sarah as much money as would make her fortune amount to £500 (*Reg. Test.*, xci, 154). The following extract from the *North. Reg.* probably refers to the father. "M[r] Jere. Ryley of Kib-royd in Sowerby Dean died at Norwich Aug. 24, (1718)."

[3] "right" in *Walker's MS.*

[4] "56" in *Walker's MS.*

[5] Formerly visible in the south aisle of the church.

[6] "1704. Aug. 25. Ux. John Simpson, Hipperholme, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[7] "1721. Jul. 19. John Simpson, Halifax, clothier, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

[9] For the inscription in the window dedicated to his memory see page 71.

[10] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

37. STANCLIFFE.[1]

Here lieth the body of Mary, daughter of James Stancliffe, barber, who departed this life the 22nd day of December, 1769, aged 35 years.[2]

38. TAYLER.[3]

Margaret, late wife of Joseph Tayler of Norland,[4] who departed this life the 18 day of Avgvst 1676. Here lyeth the body of Susan, the wife of Joseph Boys of Skircoat, who departed this life the 21st day of August Anno Domini 1712. And also here lyeth the body of Joseph Boys,[5] her husband, who departed this life the 10th day of September Anno Domini 1727.

39. TONGUE.[6]

Sacred to the memory of Ann Tongue, daughter of William and Sarah Tongue, who died June 17th 1812, aged 10 months and twenty four days. Also of the aforesaid Sarah Tongue, who died July 11th 1831, aged 52 years. Also of the aforesaid William Tongue, who died July 21st 1853, aged 75 years.

40. WAINHOUSE.[7]

Here [ ] of John Wainhouse of Pye Nest in Scircoat, [ ] who departed this life the [ ]. Also her [ ]ichar[ ] the [ ]ehouse o[ ] departed [ ] 13 day of Marc[ ].

41. WAINHOUSE.[8]

Here lyeth the body of [Joh]n, son of the above Richard Wainehouse of Skircoate, who departed this life the 24 day of [Decemb]er Anno Domini 1713.[9] Here lieth the body of [Bridget] Greame,[10] who was married to the above named Richard Wainehouse and afterwards to James Greame, [clothier, Skircoate]. She died the 26th day and was buried the 29th day of May 1733, aged 51 years.

[1] Formerly visible in the middle aisle of the church.

[2] "John Stancliffe, sett maker, owner" added at the foot of the inscription in *Walker's MS.*

[3] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

[4] Probably Joseph Taylor, of Norland Hall.

[5] "Mr Boys, a French Man, bur. at Halifax, Sep. 12 (1727)" (*North. Reg.*).

[6] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[7] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel. A very small stone.

[8] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

[9] "1713. Dec. 28. John Wainhouse, Warly, Gent., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[10] "1733. My. 29. Bridget, Ux. James Gream, Skiret, clotr, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

42. WATERHOUSE.[1]

[2]Beneath this stone are deposited the remains of Samuel Waterhouse,[3] late of Washer Lane in the township of Skircoat, dyer, who departed this life on the 20th day of June Anno Domini 1802, aged 55 yrs. Also Rachel Waterhouse, relict of the above Samuel Waterhouse, who departed this life the 17th day February 180[7], aged 61.

43. WILKINSON.[4]

[ ] daughter of
Joseph Wilkinson, vicar
[ ] Halyfax, June 14th 1694.[5]

Arms.—Gules, a fess vaire, in chief an unicorn passant or, in a bordure.

44. WOOD.[6]

Here lieth the body of Joseph Wood, Shibden, who died the [ ] of September 1694, aged 66.[7] Also Joseph, his son,[8] late of the same place, died the 30th May 1717, aged 56.[9]

45. WOOD.[10]

Richard Wood of Halifax, attorney, died April 16th 1766, aged 52 years.

46. WOOLM[ ].[11]

Here lyeth the body [ ] Mr John Woolm[ ], an affectionate and a sincere friend. He departed this life the 3rd day of February 1779, aged 54.[12] Also the mortal part of Barbary, wife of the said John Woolm[ ], who departed this life the 10th day of November 1788, aged 56 years.

[1] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

[2] See M.I. on page 52.

[3] Baptised 18 Jan., 1746–7. His wife was the daughter of James Walton, of Halifax (Foster's *Yorks. Families*).

[4] Formerly visible in the chancel (*Walker's MS.*).

[5] "1694. Jun. 14. Eleanor, filia Mri Josephi Wilkinson, vicarii de Hallifax, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[6] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[7] "1694. Sep. 30. Joseph Wood, Northowram, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] There is a long entry about him in the *North. Reg.* He was of Fold in Northowram, and left a son William, aged 14.

[9] "? 36" in *Walker's MS.*

[10] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[11] Formerly visible at the west end of the church.

[12] "1779. Feb. 7. Jnº Woolmer, Hx., merchant, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

III. Inscriptions on Grave Covers Recorded in Walker's MS.

1. [ALLE]NSON.[1]

[d]aughter of [ ]nson of Ovenden, who [dep]arted this life the 16th day [ ]as here interred the [ ] of December Anno Domini 1703.[2] [Here al]so is interred the body [ ] William, the son [ ].

2. [AS]PINALL.[3]

[ ] who died Aug[t] 1734, aged 34 years. [He]re lies the body of William [As]pinall of Southouram who [de]parted this life the 7 day [of] May 1747[4] in the 74th year [of] his age.

3. BARRACLOUGH.[5]

Here lies the body of Daniel Barraclough.

4. COPLEY.[6]

John Copley died Sep. 22nd 1787, Æ. 46.[7] Mary Copley, his widow, died Dec. 17th 1814, Æ. 67. Maria Copley, their [ ], died [ ] Dec. 30, 182[ ], Æ 54. [ ] 1829.

5. DEMPSY.[8]

Here lyeth the bodys of John and Bryan, sons of Bryan Dempsy of Halifax, they both died the 7th of July, 1736, John aged 6 years and Bryan 3 years. Also Charles, his son, in the 2nd year of his age, April 30th 1741. Also Bryan Dempsy, the father of the abovesaid children, died June the 30th 1745 and in the 47th year of his age. Also Elisabeth Dempsy, his daughter, died April the 11th 1747, aged 5 years. Also William Dempsy, his son, he died October the 18th 1751 in the 16th year of his age. Also Sarah, the wife of William [Fawcett] and mother to the abovesaid children; she died July the

[1] Fo. 12. Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[2] "1703. Dec. 22. Judeth, John Allenson, Ovend., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[3] Fo. 13. Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[4] "1747. My. 10. Wm Aspinal, South., Dresser, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[5] Fo. 23*f*. The inscription, which was in Roman characters and ran down the side of the stone, was formerly visible in the south aisle of the church.

[6] Fo. 84. Formerly visible in the middle aisle of the chancel. Walker also states that there was on the stone a coat of arms (three hunting horns), and the matrix of a plate.

[7] "1787. Sep. 24. Jn° Copley, Hx., Stay-mkr , bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

18th 1752 in the 42nd year of her age. Also the above William [Fawcett] of Halifax who died June the 10th 178[ ],[1] aged 67 years. Also Rachel, his wife, died May 15th 1795, aged 76 years.

6. [DRAKE].[2]

[ ] day of December [ ]. Also Dorothy, his wife, who died March the 3rd 1745[3] in the [ ] year of her age.

7. GREAME.[4]

[ ] William, who died April [ ], aged 4. [ ] the body of [ ], son of William [ ], who died Jany 23rd, aged 32 years.

W. Greame esq. was buried here in May 1766.

8. GREAME.[5]

[ ] buried the 17th day of July, 1705,[6] and also of Henry, their son, buried the [ ] October 1708.[7] Also here lieth the body (*sic*) of Ann and Elizth Greame, daughters of William Greame, Ann departed this life Octor 20th 1743 in the [ ] year of her age, Elisabeth Jany 8 in the 18th year of her age.

9. HACKING.[8]

Here lies interred the body of Francis (*sic*) Hacking of Halifax who died the 13th day of January 1767 in the 88th year of her age. Also the body of Ellen Hacking, the wife of John Hacking, who died the 14th of November 1768, aged 53 years.

10. HAINSWORTH.[9]

[ ] this life the 22 day of June and was buried the 24th 1743[10] in the 55th year of his age. Also the body of Mary, wife of the aforesaid Anthony (?) Hainsworth, died [ ] 1755, aged 67.

[1] "1782. Jun. 13. Wm Fawcett, Halifax, stapler, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[2] Fo. 85. Formerly visible in the middle aisle of the chancel.

[3] "1744-5. Mar. 5. Dorothy, Ux. John Drake, Hal., stapler, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] Fo. 95. Formerly visible in the south aisle of the chancel.

[5] Fo. 94. Formerly visible in the south aisle of the chancel. This is evidently the same inscription as No. 1 in the east cross aisle (p. 94).

[6] "1705. Jul. 17. Eliz:, Jam: Gream, Skircote, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[7] "1708. Oct 31. Henry, Jam: Greame, Skt., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[8] Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[9] Fo. 42. Formerly visible in the ante-church.

[10] "1743. Jun. 24. Timothy Ainsworth, Hal., Combr, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

11. HILL.[1]

[ ] aged 34. Joseph Hill of Halifax, died Dec. 29th 1758, aged 26. Also the children of Joseph Bramley of Halifax, woolen draper. [ ] March 19th 1780[2] in the 3rd year [ ] May 24, 1783[3] in the 1st year [ ] Sept. 3rd[4] [ ] in the 1st year [ ] May 31st 1790[5] in the 2nd year [ ] Aug. 12th[6] [ ] in the 5th year [ ] Sep. 6th[7] [ ] in the 10th year [ ] Benj. Jany 29th 1792 in the 13th year [ ] Feb. 20, 1794,[8] aged 9 months.

12. HILL.[9]

[ ] of his age. She died [ ] of September 1749 in the 7th year of her age. Mr Thomas Hill was buried here Dec. 25th 1785 aged 57.

13. HUDSON.[10]

[ ], the wife of John Hudson of Halifax, was here interr'd March the 23rd 1779,[11] aged 43 years.

[ ]fe belov'd in Death [ ] thy Name
[ ] sincere Heart and Mind ever the same
[ ] thy better Part in Heav'n above
Does live with God and Christ in endless love.

Also here is interr'd the remains of John Hudson, late sexton of Halifax, who died February 18th 1788, aged 74 years. Also of Sarah Wilson who died April 4th 1813, aged 73 years. Also of George Daniel Holdsworth of Skircoat who died August 30th 1821, aged 22 years.

14. ILLINGWORTH.[12]

Jonn Illingworth, owner, 1693.

[1] Fo. 37. Formerly visible in the ante-church. Part of the stone was broken off.
[2] "1780. Mar. 21. Elish, Jo. Bramley, Hx., mercer, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[3] "1783. My. 27. Sam., Jo. Bramley, Hx., mercer, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[4] "1783. Sep. 4. Mary, Jo. Bramley, Hx., mercer, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[5] "1790. My. 31. Tho., Jos. Bramley, Hx., mercer, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[6] "1790. Aug. 13. Catherine, Jos. Bramley, Hx., Woolendrap., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[7] "1790. Sep. 8. Ann, Jos. Bramley, Hx., Woolendraper, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[8] "1794. Feb. 23. Joseph, Joseph Bramley, Hx., W. Drapr, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[9] Fo. 38. Formerly visible in the ante-church.
[10] Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.
[11] "1779. Mar. 23. Ruth, Ux. Jno Hudson, Sexton, Hx Churh, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).
[12] Fo. 64. A stone with the inscription worn away was formerly visible in the middle aisle of the church, and marked as above.

15. LANGLEY.[1]

[ ] Langley, [ ]holme, who dep[ ] life the 13th day of [ ] and was buried [ ] the 57th year of [ ]. Also on the [ ] stone lyeth [ ], eldest son of [ ] the 26th of Jan. [ ] the 32nd year of [ ]. Also in the [ ] her husband [ ] Langley [ ] Abraham [ ] the 11 [ ] February 17[ ]. Also of Ellen Lang[ ], daughter of the [ ] Abraham and Eliza Langley, who died April 177[ ],[2] aged 61 years.

16. LAW.[3]

Here resteth the body of Nathan Law[4] of [ ] who departed this life the 17th day of Aprill 1672.

17. LISTER.[5]

Here was interred the body of Mr John Lister,[6] son of Mr. Japhet Lister of Halifax, merchant, who died May the 21st 1772, aged 21 years.

18. MARSLAND.[7]

Here lyeth the body of [ ]ret, the [ ] of John Marsland and [ ], his wife, [ ] the 14th of Ma[ ].

19. MAUD.[8]

[ ] And also Jane, daughter of Edward Maud, buried May 29, 1643.

20. MELLIN.[9]

[i]s interred [ ] of Thomas Mellin [of Ha]lifax who departed [this] life 14th of Decemr 172[ ][10] in the 49th

[1] Fo. 93. Formerly visible in the south aisle of the chancel.

[2] "1778. Apr. 22. Ellen Langley, Hippm, spinsr, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*). The Langleys were an important family in Hipperholme township. For some account of them see *Hx. Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1905, 221–3, and 1906, 101–3.

[3] Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[4] He was a clothier, of Southowram, and made a nuncupative will about 17 Apr., 1672, which was proved on June 4 following. After certain bequests, including 40*s.* each to his grandchildren Abraham, John and Martha Law, he left the rest of his personal estate to Susann, his wife, and Elizabeth, his daughter, equally (*Reg. Test.*, liii, 22).

[5] Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[6] His mother was Elizabeth, the daughter of John Wainhouse, of Skircoat (*Dug. Vis. of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., i, 118).

[7] Fo. 14. Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[8] Fo. 8. Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[9] Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[10] "1729. Dec. 17. Thomas Mellin, Hal., Innholder, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

year of his age. Also here lies the body of Elisabeth Mellin, his wife, who died the 17th of June 1753 in the 73rd year of her age. Also Thomas Mellin, their son, was here buried the 2d day of March 1753 in the 51st year of his age. And also the body of John Mellin, their son, was buried the 31st of October 1[ ] the 48th year of his [age].

21. MURGATROYD.

[1]Here lyeth the body of Mr James Murgatroyd[2] of Murgatroyd in Warley, who died att Ruddlesden Hall and was buried January 15th 1671. Also Sarah, the daughter of Mr James Oates of Murgatroyd, grandchild to the abovesaid James Murgatroyd, who was buried 22nd October 1697. And also Mrs Susanna Oates, wife of Mr. James Oates and mother of the said Sarah, who was buried June 23rd 1698.

22. NALSON.[3]

[ ] Nalson [ ] to the above [ ] Ester [ ].

23. NORMINGTON.[4]

[ ]dy of [ ] of Joshua [ ] Town [ ] he departed [ ] day of [ ], aged 43 years. Also Sarah, the wife of Joseph Norminton, son of the above Joshua & Hannah Norminton, died March 10th 1791. Also the above mentioned Joshua Norminton who died February [ ], aged [ ].

[1] *Walker's MS.* says there was a coat of arms on the gravestone like that on the back of the screen.

[2] By his will, dated Jan. 2, 1671, after reciting that he had surrendered all his copyhold lands, etc., in Warley, which were of the yearly rent to the lord of 32*s.* 2½*d.*, including Murgatroyd, Boothsteeds, Haighouse: an annual rent of 4*li.* out of Peacock house and Shawbooth; an annual rent of 26*s.* 8*d.* out of lands called Benns; a messuage and lands called Rydeings, the messuages called Ivehouse and Jaynest to Timothy Wadsworth, the elder, of Midgley, and Edmond Deane, of Sowerby, to make courting thereof to Thomas Lister, of Maningham, and John Weddell, of Bradford, gent., in trust to all such uses as he should declare in his last will, he ordered that they should be feoffees of all his said messuages, etc., to the use of his daughter Susann during her life, and after her death to the use of the heirs of her body, etc., provided nevertheless that if he should have a son that his feoffees should stand seised to the use of his son and his heirs, and in case he should have such son then his feoffees to take 500*li.* of the rents for the portion of his daughter Susan, but in case he should have another daughter then to take 1,000*li.* for the portion of the second daughter. Mentions his wife Elizabeth. Refers to a suit depending in Chancery betwixt himself, complainant, and Edmund Starkey and others, defendants, concerning the manor of Ridlesden. Bequeaths his freehold lands to his daughter Susan for life, and then to the heirs of her body. To his two sisters Susan and Frances Murgatroyd 10*li.* each, to buy each of them a piece of plate. Thomas Lister and John Weddell, exors. (*Reg. Test.*, liii, 344.) The daughter Susan married James, son of James Oates, of Marsh. See No. 29 on p. 134.

[3] Fo. 65. Formerly visible in the middle aisle of the church.

[4] Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel

24. PARKER.[1]

Here rests the body of John, son of Robert Parker and [ ], his wife, [ ] John [ ].

25. POLLARD.[2]

Here is interred the body of [ ], the daughter [ ] Pollard of S[ ], who died the [ ] of June 1741,[3] aged 5 months.

26. RAWSON.[4]

[ ] William Rawson [ ] Shipley, gentleman, [ ] departed this life at Halifax the 9th day of February 1741[5] in the 22nd year of his age. Also the body of William, the only son of the above named William Rawson, by Judith his wife, who departed this life the 29th day of the same month above mentioned, being 18 weeks old.

27. RIGGE.[6]

[7]Sacred to the memory of Joseph Rigg who died on the 30th of October 1775, aged 38 years. Also of Elisabeth, wife of the above, who died on the 15th of February 1831, aged 94 years.

28. RIGGE.[8]

Sacred to the memory of Susanna, the daughter of Samuel & Mary Rigg of Halifax, who died on the 9th of July 1820, aged 20 years. Also of Mary Rigg, mother of the above, who died on the 12th day of February, 1823, aged 54 years. Also Joseph Pilling, son of the above Samuel Taylor & Mary Rigg, who died at Kingston in Jamaica, July 26, 1831, aged 27 years. Also of the above Samuel Taylor Rigg who departed this life July 22, 1832, aged 68 years.

[1] Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel. The inscription probably relates to the same family as M.I. on p. 29 and inscription No. 13 on p. 116.

[2] Fo. 10. Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[3] "1741. Jun. 12. Betty, John Pollard, Hal., Grocer, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*).

[4] Formerly visible in the Holdsworth Chapel.

[5] "1741-2. Feb. 12. Mr Wm Rawson, Hal., Gent., bur." (*Hx. Reg.*). Called an apothecary in the *North. Reg.* He married Judith, daughter of John Prescot, of Halifax, surgeon. She remarried Cyril Jackson, M.D., of Halifax. (*Dug. Vis. of Yorks.*, Clay's ed., i. 243, and *Prescott Pedigree.*)

[6] Fo. 36. Formerly visible in the ante-church.

[7] The stones bearing this and the next inscription have probably been replaced by two bearing the inscription on pp. 107-8 (No. 23).

[8] Fo. 36. Formerly visible in the ante-church.

29. [ ]OFIELD.[1]

Here [ ] interred the [ ]mains of Timothy [ ]ofield of Halifax, who departed this life the 19th day of [ ]mber 1734 in the [ ] of his age. [ ] body of [ ]annah, his wife, who [ ] the 2nd 1765, aged 84.

30. SHARPLES.[2]

Here lie the remains of Jane Sharples of Northouram who died on the 20th day of November 1818, aged 62 years.

31. STANCLIFFE.[3]

[4]Here lieth the remains of Joshua Stancliffe, hairdresser, of Halifax, who departed this life Jany 23rd 1822, aged 53 years.

32. WALKER.[5]

Here ly[eth] of Ann [ ] Walker [ ] in South[ ] of June 1[ ]. Also of John [ ] above [ ] Walker [ ] return [ ] gave [ ] Nov. [ ]. In memory [ ] Walker, dau[ ] Richard Wa[ ] Walterclough[6] [ ]rted this [ ] of October [ ].

33. WALKER.[7]

[ ] who died [ ] 169[ ]. [Al]so the body of Richard [ ]alker[8] of Upper Walter[clo]ugh, his second son, [w]ho died ye 17 Jany 1721. [ ] wife Grace the [ ] of the abovesaid [ ].

34. WOOD.[9]

Here are de[ ] of three of [ ] children [ ]owram 17[ ]

Mary, Martha, William } buried [ ] [ ] [ ]

[1] Fo. 23*i*. Formerly visible in the south aisle of the church.

[2] Fo. 76. Formerly visible in the Rokeby Chapel.

[3] Fo. 63. Formerly visible in the middle aisle of the church.

[4] On a brass plate.

[5] Fo. 61. Formerly visible in the middle aisle of the church.

[6] Some account of the Walkers of Walterclough in Southowram will be found in *Hx. Ant. Soc. Trans.*, 1908.

[7] Fo. 52. Formerly visible in the ante-church.

[8] "Mr Richard Walker of Walter Clough rid out Jan. 17 & was found drown'd in the River Calder Jan. 18 [1721], near Crumblebottom." (*North. Reg.*).

[9] Fo. 23*b*. Formerly visible in the south aisle of the church.

And of Martha [ ] buried April [ ] 17[ ]. Also of the above [ ] Wood who died M[ ] 26th 1750[1] aged 7[ ]. Betty Wood, the daughter [ ] January 29 [ ].

IV. Inscription on Grave Cover Recorded in Brearcliffe's MS.

1. ASHBURNE.[2]

Here resteth ye body of Francis Ashburne,[3]
Mr of Arte & viccar of Halifax,
enclosed ye 20th of July 1585.

Let him live in me that died for mee. ecce homo.

[1] "1750. Apr. 2. Sara Wood, Hal., Widow, bur." (*Hx. Reg.*), may be the entry of this burial in the register.

[2] Mr. T. W. Hanson has kindly drawn my attention to this inscription.

[3] Vicar 1573–1585. The son of Christopher Ashburne, the previous vicar, who probably resigned the living in his favour. He was educated at Trinity College, Cambridge (Watson's *Hist. of Halifax*, p. 367.) He married Elizabeth, the eldest daughter of John Lacy, of Brearley (Walker's *Halifax Registers*, p. 20). She survived her husband, and was buried at Halifax 3 Nov., 1619 (*Ibid.*, p. 99).

ADDENDA.

1. BROOKE.[1]

✠ Joshva Ingham Brooke, M.A.,
vicar of Halifax 1889 to 1904,
archdeacon of Halifax,
Hon. Canon of Wakefield Cath[l],
entered into rest 19 Jvne 1906,
aged 70 years.
To commemorate his work for the chvrch
the "Brooke Memorial Fvnd" was fovnded
to assist the poorer benefices in the
Diocese of Wakefield.

2. HOULDSWORTH.

On a semi-circular stone fixed above the top of the Holdsworth monument noted on page 17 is the following inscription:—

Robert
Houldsworth,
L.L.D., the 12 vicer,
built this Place
at his own proper
Charge in 1554.[2]

3. WATERHOUSE.

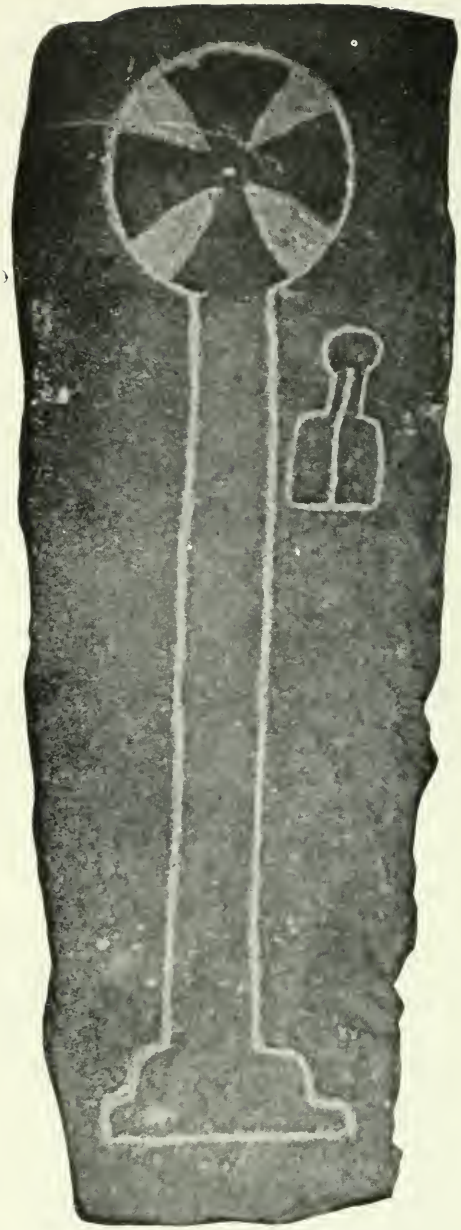
The window referred to on page 73 has been replaced by a better one. The name "Waterhouse" is retained in the glass of the new window, but the maker's name does not appear. The inscription on the brass remains as before.

4. WITHOUT INSCRIPTIONS.

There are in the church five early grave-covers (four in the south porch and one beneath the westernmost window in the south wall) without any inscriptions, but of sufficient interest to deserve recording here.

[1] Copy of the inscription on the tablet which it is proposed to erect to the memory of Archdeacon Brooke, Jan. 1, 1909. The wording of this inscription may be slightly altered.

[2] This date is a mistake, as William Palden, who made his will on March 7, 1535-6, directed that his body should be buried afore the altar within the new chapel, lately builded by Maister Doctor Haldesworthe upon the south part of the parish church of Saint John Baptist of Halifax (*Halifax Wills*, i, 103-4).



Mediæval Grave Cover in the Porch.

(*To face* p. 147.

Plate II.

Head of Cross on Mediæval Grave Cover against the South Wall of the Church.

[*To face* p. 147.

Plate III.

No. 1, measuring 5 ft. 8 in. by about 24½ in. tapering to 17¼ in., is perfect. The head of the cross is formed by sinking the stone around it. The stem and calvary are simply incised. The slab also has the shears incised upon it. (See plate II.) Mr. C. C. Hodges writes that this slab dates from *c.* 1150, and adds that the symbol is the smallest specimen of the great clipping shears for dressing cloth that he has seen—in this case a trade and not a sex symbol. The shears in the latter case are more elongated and pointed.

No. 2 is also perfect, except that it has been broken in two, and measures 5 ft. 4 in. by 16¼ in. tapering to 13¾ in. It is in all respects similar to No. 1 except that it has no shears upon it.

No. 3 has the bottom part cut off, and one of the top corners has also been broken off. It measures 4 ft. by about 19½ in. tapering to 15¾ in. The cross-head is worked in the same manner as in No. 5. The stem of the cross is incised.

No. 4 has the bottom part cut off and a large piece on one side of the neck of the cross cut out, and measures 3 ft. 6 in. by 18 in. tapering to 15½ in. The arms and head of the cross terminate in trefoils formed by sinking the ground around them. The stem is incised.

No. 5, which is the one beneath the window in the south aisle, is only the head of a grave-cover. It measures 19 in. by 15 in. tapering to 14¼ in., and bears a cross-head formed by the arcs of four circles, which meet so as to form four loops, through which passes a band which forms a lozenge. (See plate III.) Mr. Hodges writes of this slab that it is of a peculiar design, but in its present incomplete state he can only say that it may date anywhere from 1180–1300. Unfortunately, No. 3, which is similar, is also imperfect.

INDEX NOMINUM.

An asterisk (*) following a page number signifies that the name occurs more than once on that page.

The letter "n" after a page number signifies that the name is in the notes to the page.

A

A., L., 66
Aaron, F., 41
Abigail, 123
Abraham, 141
Ainsworth, Tim., 139*n*. *See also* Hainsworth
Aked, Barbara, 85; Josh., 107, 107*n*; Mary, 107, 107*n*; Ric., 79; Tho., 85*n*; Will., 79
Alexander, Eliz., 1; Frances, 112*; Joh., 112*, 112*n*; Lewis, 1; R., 69; Will., 112*, 112*n*; —hn, 112
Allenson (Allanson), Anth., 112, 112*n*; Francis, 112, 112*n*; Jas., 112, 112*n*, 113; Joh., 112, 138*n*; Jud., 112*, 112*n**, 138*n*; Rob., 112*, 112*n**; Will., 112, 112*n*
Angier, Eliz., 17*n*; Joh., 17*n*
Ann, 144
Ashburne, Chris., 145*n*; Francis, 145
Ashworth, Jane, 34; Joh., 35
Aspinall (Aspinal), Will., 138, 138*n*
Atkinson, Chris., 106*n*; Jos., 130
Ayrton, Math., 47*n*

B

B——, Tho., 130
Bagnold, Ann, 119; Car. Frances, 119; Harriet, 119; Joh., 119; Maria, 119; Tab., 119; Will., 119*
Bairstow, Joh., 105*n*
Baldwin, Joh., 30*n**, 44*; Sar., 44*; Will., 44*
Barraclough, Anna, 88*n*; Dan., 88*n*, 138; Jane, 88, 88*n*; Toby, 88*.
Bate, Alex., 103, 103*n*
Bates, Jas., 83; Joh., 83; Jos., 2*; Mary, 83; Reb., 2; Ric., 83*; Sam., 83
Batley, Jas., 2*n*; Jer., 2*n**; Joh., 2, 2*n*, 3; Mary, 2*n*; Sush., 2, 2*n*; Tho., 3
Bayfield, B., 74; Eliz., 74
Beaumont, Alice, 125*n*; Tho., 125*n*
Bell, ——, 42
Bellamy (Bellamay), Ann, 113*; Frances, 113; Joh., 113*, 113*n**
Benson, Mich., 114*n*
Bentley, Betty, 48; D., 48*; Dan., 48, 113, 113*n*, 120*n*; Eli, 120, 120*n**; Elis, 120*n*; Eliz., 48, 128; Han., 48; Hen., 120*n*; Jer., 128*, 128*n*; Joh., 120*n*; Jud., 128; Lyd., 120*n*; Marth., 120*n*; Mary, 110, 111*; Mich., 3*n*; Pheb., 120*n*; Ric., 120, 120*n*; Sar., 96, 120*n**, 128, 128*n*; Sush., 120*n*; Tim., 48, 120*n*; Will., 110*, 111
Benton, Elk., 84; Mary, 84
Beron, Tho., 127*n*
Berry, H., 42
Best, Chas., 103; Joh., 102, 103; Ric., 102*n*
Binns (Bins, Bynn[s]), Ann, 83; Jos., 83; Mary, 83; Nath., 83*, 130*n*; Sar., 83; W., 41; ——, 130
Blac—, Ann, 113; Ric., 114
Blades, Geo., 127*n*
Bland, J., 41, 53; Marth., 110, 110*n*; Mich., 110*, 110*n**; Tho., 17
Blatchford, R. F., 41
Bolland, Ann, 128; Chas., 102*n*; Joh., 128; Marth., 102*; Sar., 128*; Will., 102, 102*n*
Booth, Mr., 120*n*; ——, 120*n*
Bosvile, Jane, 60*n*; Tho., 60*n*
Bottomley (Bothomley), A., 42; Joh., 85*n*
Boulton, Eliz., 35; Ric., 35
Bowker, J., 42
Boyes (Bouyes, Boys), Edw., 76*; Johan., 121*n*; Joh., 120, 121*n*; Jos., 136*; Mr., 136*n*; Reb., 76; Sam., 121*n**; Susan, 136; Will., 76, 121*n*
Bracken, Agn., 100; Betty, 100; Eliz., 100; Han., 100; Mary, 100*; Ric., 100*; Sush., 100

Bradley, Eliz., 128; Tho., 128; W., 20*, 29, 47
Bramley, Ann, 106, 140*n*; Benj., 140; Cath., 140*n*; Edw., 82; Eliz., 140*n*; Joh., 82; Jos., 140, 140*n**; Mary, 106, 140*n*; Sam., 106, 140*n*; Tho., 106*, 140*n*
Brearcliffe (Brearcliff, Brearecliff, Brearecliffe), Dor., 129; Edm., 3, 3*n**, 120, 129; Ester, 3, 129; Favour, 3, 3*n*; Jane, 12*n*, 85*n*; Joh., 3*n*, 12*n*, 85*n*, 129*, 134*n*; ——, 3*n*
Brigg (Brigge), Abr., 47*n*; Mary, 129
Briggs, Eliz., 129; J., 42; Jas., 129*; Mark Freeman, 129; Mary, 129; Tho., 129
Broadbent, J., 53
Broadley (Brodley), Joh., 3; Mary, 3; Math., 77*n*; ——, 3*n*
Brook (Brooke), Archd., 146*n*; Edw., 90; Eliz., 90; E.V.I., 42; Joh., 85*n*; Josh. Ingham, 146; Mary, 129; T., 41
Broome, Han., 47*, 92; Ric., 47*, 92*
Buckley, E., 41
Burns, H., 41
Burton, Mr., 5*n*
Butterfield, Ann, 130; Eliz., 130*; Mary, 130; Rob., 130*

C

Carey, E., 42
Carmichael, J. B. H., 69
Carney, T., 41
Carr, Steph., 125
Cartwright, Agn., 130; Amel., 130; Eliz., 130; Joh., 130*; Mary, 130; Mary Ann, 130, 130*n*; Sar., 130; Will., 130*
Caygill (Cagill), Ann, 98, 99, 99*n*; Eliz., 98, 98*n*; Han., 99; Jane, 4, 99*, 99*n**; Joh., 4, 5, 42*n**, 98*, 99*, 99*n**; Marth., 42*n*, 99, 99*n*; Sam., 98, 98*n*, 99, 99*n*; Tho., 81, 81*n**
Chadwick, Eliz., 96; Nath., 96*
Chamberlain, Abr., 131; Edw., 131; Eliz., 5; Mary, 5*n*; Tho., 5*n**; Will., 5*
Clapham, Eliz., 6*; Han., 6; Jud., 6; Ric., 6*; Sar., 6
Clarke, C., 53
Clay, Eliz., 121*n*; Geo., 121*n**; Jane, 121*n*; Joh., 121*n**; Luke, 121*n*; Rob., 121, 121*n**
Clayton, Ralph, 7, 96
Coates, W., 53
Cockett, Ric., 76*
Cockman, Eliz., 77; Francis, 76*, 76*n**
Cockroft (Cockcroft, Cockrofte), Grace, 39*n*; Mary, 3*n*; Will., 39; ——, 3*n*
Conlan, J., 41
Connolly, J., 53
Cooke, Ann, 31*n*; Ric., 4
Copley, Joh., 138, 138*n*; Lionel, 125*n*; Maria, 138; Mary, 138; Will., 113*, 113*n**
Coppendale, Joh., 60*n*
Corbett, J., 42
Cotton, Eliz., 124*n*
Coulthurst, Dr., 3*n*; Hen. Will., 7, 98; H.W., 69; Sar., 98
Craven, Eliz., 84*; Jas., 84; Joh., 84*; Lucy, 80; Mary, 80, 84; Will., 80
Critchlaw, Alice, 17*n*
Croft, Chas. Joh., 131; Rob., 131
Crompton, Abigail, 17*n*; Jas., 17*n*
Cromwell, Oliver, 45*n*
Crowther, Brian, 58; Jane, 58*n*; Joh., 118*n*

D

Dade, Chris., 131, 131*n*
Danyel, Joh., 74*n*
Davy, Joh., 74
Dawson, Ely, 22*n*
Dean (Deane), Ann, 121, 121*n*; Cicely, 105, 105*n*; Edm., 142*n*; Rob., 105, 121*, 121*n**; Tho., 105; Will., 105*, 121*n*
Dempsy, Brian, 138*; Chas., 138; Eliz., 138; Joh., 138*; Will., 138
Dickenson (Dickinson), Edw., 43*n*; Jas., 12*n*; Tho., 6*n*
Dighton, Patty Penelope, 98; Will., 98
Dixson, Anth., 105*n*; Mary, 105*n*; Sib., 105*n**
Dobson, Ann Richard, 57; Eliz., 57; Ric., 57
Dodsworth, Rog., 11*n*
Dolliffe (Dollife), Eliz., 122*n*; Giles, 105*, 105*n*, 122*n**; Jas., 122*n*; Mary, 122; Ric., 122*; Sar., 105
Dorothy, 84, 139
Drake, Atkinson Shermer, 106; Dan., 105, 105*n**; Dor., 139*n*; Francis, 105, 105*n**; Grace, 105*n*; Jas., 106*n*; Jane, 106*n*; Jer., 105, 105*n*, 106, 106*n*; Joh., 105, 105*n**, 139*n*; Mary, 106; Pheb.,

17*n*; Sam., 105, 105*n*; Tho., 105*n*; Will., 17*n*
Dunn (Dun), Eliz., 8, 99*n*; Josh., 8*, 9, 100*, 122*n*; Maria, 8, 9; Tho., 97, 115*n*; ——, 97*n*
Dyneley, Joh., 127*n*
Dyson, Abr., 111*n*; Dan., 10, 114; Deb., 111*n*; Eliz., 111; Ely, 110, 111*, 111*n*; Mary, 111; Sam., 111; Sar., 10, 114; Sush., 110; Tho., 111*; Tho. Jas., 111
Dyve, Hen., 24*n*; Mrs., 24*n*

E

Eagar, Frank Whitworth, 9
Edmund, 92
Edward VI (King), 12
Edwards, Ann Eliz., 61, 62*n*; Cath., 62*; Chas., 62*; Sir Hen., 63; Joh., 10*, 114*; Joh. Lees, 61; Jos., 10*, 114*; Mary, 10*, 114*; Sally, Sar., 10*, 114*
Elam, Joh., 82*n*
Elizabeth (Queen), 58*n*, 64
Ellis, Ester, 77; Steph., 77, 77*n**
Ely, Geo., 87*n*. *See also* Hayley
Emmet, Alice, 90*; Ann, 106*; Eliz., 102; G.N., 63; Jas., 90*; Joh., 63, 106*; Margt., 106*; Rob., 90*; Sar., 90, 102; Will., 90*, 102*
Ester, 142
Ezech—, 68

F

Farrer, Elk., 21; Nath., 124; Susan, 119*n*; Tho., 119*n*; Will., 124. *See also* Ferrar
Favour (Favovr), Dr., 3*n**, 120*n*; Joh., 11, 122
Fawcett (Faucitt, Favcit), Ann, 85*n*; Hugh, 85*, 85*n*; Rach., 139; Sar., 85*n*, 138; Will., 85, 138, 139, 139*n*
Ferrar, Rob., 11; ——, 11*n*. *See also* Farrer
Finch, Grace, 106; Mary, 106*; Will., 106*, 107
Fisher, I., 37
Fletcher, Ann, 83*; Betty, 83; Tho., 83*, 83*n*; Will., 83, 83*n*
Fo—, Grace, 131
Foley, J. C., 41
Foskett, C., 42
Foster, Eliz., 6*n*
Fourness (Fournes, Fournis, Fovrnes), Frances, 13; Han., 12; Jane, 13; Joh., 12, 12*n*, 13*, 82, 134*n**; Jos., 12, 81, 134*n**; Pheb., 12, 81*; S., 12; Sam., 12, 13*n*, 81, 82, 85*n*, 134*n*; Sush., 13; Will., 12*n*
Foxcroft (Foxcrofte), Anah, 32*n*; Grace, 49*n*; Jas., 85*n*; ——, 131
French, Dr., 45*n*; Eliz., 45*n*
Frobisher, Will., 79
Fulcehurst, Marie, 121*n*
Fuller, G. W., 41

G

Gaffin, T., 50
Garland, Will. Hen., 63
Gath, Sam., 131; Sar., 131
Gaukroger, Geo., 64; Mary, 64; Mary Alice, 64; Will., 64
Gawthorp, ——, 32, 38, 40, 53, 63
Gibson, A., 42; Ann, 110; Eliz., 13, 14, 109*; Geo., 14; Marth., 131; Mich., 13, 14*, 109*, 110*, 131*n*; Rhenetta, 14, 110*n*; Rob., 13*, 14*, 109; Will., 14; ——, 110
Gooch, Joh. Hen., 64
Grace, 144
Greame (Gream), Ann, 14, 94*, 94*n*, 139*; Bridget, 136, 136*n*; Eliz., 14, 94*, 139*, 139*n*; Frances, 15, 95; Han., 122; Hen., 94, 122, 134*n*,139, 139*n*; Jas., 14, 22*n**,136, 136*n*, 139*n**; Joh., 14, 95, 95*n**; Marth., 95; W., 139; Will., 14*, 15, 22*n*, 94, 139; ——, 2*n*
Green, Geo., 79; Mary, 79, 79*n*
Greenhalgh, S., 41
Greenup, Eliz., 75; Geo., 75; Harriet Helen, 75; Joh., 131; Mary, 131; Sar., 75*; Will., 75*, 131*
Greenwood, J. H., 42; Joh., 15; R., 42; Sar., 15; Will., 15
Grice, Eliz., 111; Hen., 111; Will., 111*
Grimshaw, Frances, 91; Jane, 91*; Lumb, 91; Mary, 91*; Will., 91*

H

Hacking, Ellen, 139; Francis, 139; Joh., 139
Haggerty, J. E., 41
Haigh, Alice, 129; Clement, 129*, 129*n*; Edw., 129*; Eliz., 111; Joh., 111*; Mary, 111; Will., 111*

Hainsworth, ? Anth., 139; Mary, 139. *See also* Ainsworth
Haldsworth. *See* Holdsworth
Haley. *See* Hayley
Hall, Abr., 77, 77*n*, 78*, 78*n**, 134*n*; Han., 77*n*; Josh., 90*n*; Jud., 77*n*; Marth., 77*n*.; Mary, 77*n*, 110*; Pheb., 77*n*; Rob., 88*n*; Sam., 110*, 110*n*; Sar., 77*n*
Halliwell, Ann, 94; Joh., 94; Jos., 88*n*. *See also* Helliwell
Hamer, Cath., 37; Josh., 37
Hamerton (Hammerton), Betty, 100, 100*n*; Han., 109; Joh., 100, 100*n*, 109*; Marth. Nicholls, 109; Northend Nicholls, 109; Sam. Wood, 109
Hampson, Ric., 116*n*
Hankins, D'Avenant, 24*n*; Will., 24*n*
Hannah, 93
Hanson, Eliz., 17; Joh., 16; Jos., 119*n*; Sar., 119*n*; T.W., 145*n*; ——, 114*n*
Hardcastle, Mrs., 114*n*; Pheb., 114; R., 114
Hardman, J., 61*n*
Harger, Car. A., 64; Joh., 64; Mary, 64
Hargreaves, Lyd., 129; ——, 129
Harrison, Agn., 131; Ann, 115*; Mary, 131; Tho., 115*; ——, 84
Hart, J., 53; ——, 36
Hayley (Haley), Geo., 87; Joh., 88; Rach., 87*; Ric., 87, 88*, 88*n**; Tho., 87*. *See also* Ely
Hayton, R., 41
Heald, Grace, 125; Jer., 123; Will., 123, 125
Hedgeland, G., 61
Hegan, Ann Eliz., 61; Jos. I., 62
Helliwell, Mrs., 94*n*. *See also* Halliwell
Hemingway, J., 41
Henry VII (King), 11; Henry VIII (King), 12
Hepenstall, H., 42
Heywood, Mr., 17*n*; Oliv., 6*n*, 17, 77*n*, 120*n*; Ric., 17*n*
Hill, Joh., 97; Jos., 140; Mary, 97; Tho., 140
Hinchliffe (Hinchliff), Ann, Anna, 97*; Joh., 110*, 110*n*; Jos., 97; T., 41
Hodges, C. C., 147; Mr., 147
Hodgson, Joh., 8
Hogarth, Eliz. Jud., 31*; Tho., 31
Holden (Houlden), Alies, 118*n*; Anna, 115, 115*n*; Eliz., 116; Han., 115*, 115*n*, 116*n*; Humph., 118*n*; Joh., 115*n*, 116, 116*n*; Mary, 115*, 115*n*; Nath., 115*, 115*n**, 116*n*; Ric., 115*n*, 116*n*; Tho., 86*n*, 115*n*, 116*, 116*n**; W.A., 41
Holdsworth (Haldesworth, Haldsworth, Houldsworth), Clement, 61; Dr., 146; Emily, 66; Geo., 65; Geo. Dan., 140; Jas., 25*n*; Joh., 41*n*, 65*, 105*n*; Mary, 16, 17*n*, 25*n*, 116*n*; Mr., 116; Pheb., 16, 17*n*; Rob., 68*n*, 146; Sar., 65; Tho., 16*, 16*n*, 17, 17*n**, 18, 65, 116*n*; Walt., 65, 66; Will., 18; Will. Irving, 65
Holland, Grace, 100; Jas., 99, 100*n*
Hollings (Hollins), Isaac, 18, 37*n*; Jer., 18; Mary, 18, 132; Sam., 132, 132*n*
Holme, Tho., 111*n*
Holmes, M. H., 41
Holroyd (Holroide), Ann, 101. 101*n*; Eliz., 101, 101*n*; Joh., 101*, 101*n**; Jos., 132, 132*n*; Mary, 101, 101*n*; Ric., 101
Holt, Eliz., 95; W., 42
Hooke, Anna, 123; Dr., 58*n*, 99*n*, 123*n*; Eliz., 123; Matild., 123*; Ric., 18, 123*; Sam., 123
Hope, J., 39; S., 5, 39
Hopkinson, Ell., 58*n*
Hopwood, Mary, 101; Ric., 101
Hough, Edm., 58, 92*n*
Howorth, Jas., 132*; Tho., 132
Hoyland, Ann, 66; Will., 66
Hoyle (Hoile, Hoyl), Deb., 109*n*; Dor., 84*n*; Jas., 116; Luke, 95, 116, 116*n*; Mary, 116*; Mich., 109*n**; Pheb., 85*n*; Ric., 85*n*; Sar., 116
Hudson, Joh., 140*, 140*n*; Ruth, 140*n*
Hulme, Bathsheba, 20; Jos., 19, 124*n*; Sam., 19*n*
Humphreys, G. K., 42
Huntriss, Will., 66
Hurst, ——, 33*n*
Hyde, Tho., 116

I

Ibbetson, Chris., 94; Eliz., 94*; Lady Jane, 4; Sar., 94; Tho., 94*
Illingworth, Jane, 132; Joh., 132; Jon., 140; Matth., 132; Sush., 132
Ingham, Anna Maria, 100; Cath. Jane, 100; Jas., 5*n*; Jane, 100; Will., 100
Issot, Mary, 25*n*; Will., 25*n*

J

Jackson, Cyril, 143*n*; Eliz., 20*, 102*; Joh., 20, 102; Josh., 20*, 102*
Jacques, Mary, 43*n*; Sir Rog., 43*n*
Jaumard, Mrs., 24*n*
Jayes, M., 41
Jenkinson, Nath., 22*n*
Jerusalem, Knights of St. John of, 105*n*, 121*n*
John, 68, 84, 91, 143, 144
John, archbp. of York, 59
Johnson, E. A., 42
Joseph, 135
Joshua, 142
Joyce, P., 41

K

K., S. J., 66
Kay, Sir Arth., 113*n*
Keith, ——, 46
Kenyon, W., 42
Kershaw, Abr., 85, 85*n*; Dor., 85; E., 41
Keyworth, W. D., 28
Ki—, [I]saac, 84*n*
Kilgallon, P., 53
King (Kinge), J., 42; Jas., 20, 21, 111*n*; Joh., 20*n**, 21*, 114; Mary, 111*n*; Sam., 20, 21*; Will., 20*n**
Kirk (Kirke), Eliz., 14; Frances, 14*; Jos. Moxon, 67; Sar. H., 64
Kitchingman, Ann, 22*n*; Eliz., 22*n*; Marth., 21; Sar., 22*, 22*n*; Will., 21*, 22*
Kitson, Jos., 103; Josh., 132, 132*n*; Mary, 103; Sar., 132; Tho., 103*, 108*, 108*n*
Knapton, T., 42
Knight, Frances, 97; Sam., 22, 96, 97; Titus, 22*n*; Vic., 22*n*
Knowles, Joh. W., 67; J. W., 67; Mary, 67*

L

L., R., 81
Lacy (Lacye), Agn., 23*n*; Eliz., 145*n*; Gilb., 23*n**; Hugh, 23*n*; Joh., 23, 23*n**, 145*n*; R., 80; Ric., 80*n*
Lancashire, Jas., 89; Mary, 89
Langley, Abr., 141; Eliza, 141; Ell., 141, 141*n*; ——, 141*
Law, Abr., 141*n*; Eliz., 141*n*; Joh., 141*n*; Marth., 141*n*; Nath., 141; Susan, 141*n*
Lawrence, Phil., 31*n*; W., 69
Leah, 123
Leeds Infirmary, Trustees of, 47*n*
Lees, Ell., 102; Joh., 88*; Lucy, 88; Rob., 102; Sam., 102
Leigh (Legh), Dr., 24*n*, 25*n*; Eliz., 24, 25; Frances, 24, 24*n*, 25; Geo., 24, 24*n*; Mary, 24*n*
Leppington, Betty, 79; Chas., 79*
Lister, Ann, 88, 90, 133; Eliz., 89*; Francis, 79*; Han., 78*; I., 69; Jas., 25*, 79, 85, 90, 90*n**, 91, 91*n**; Japhet, 141; Jer., 90*, 133*n*; Joh., 25*n**, 77*n**, 78*, 89*, 90, 105*n*, 141; Marth., 85; Mary, 25, 25*n*, 90; Mary Ann, 78; Pheb., 77*n**; Sam., 25*n**, 77*n*, 91; Sar., 78, 79; Tho., 88*, 142*n**; Will. Ric., 89; ——, 90
Longbottom (Longbothom), A., 42; Jer., 79*; Marth., 79
Lord, Chas., 78; Edw., 78; Geo. Chas., 78; Marth., 78*; Sam., 78*; Tho., 78
Ludlow (Ludley), Nealey, 133; Ric., 133*
Lydia, 123

M

M———, Abr., 133; Marth., 133
Maddocks, Jos., 26
Marlborough, Duke of, 13*n*
Marsland, Joh., 141
Martha, 123, 144, 145
Martin, Frances, 5, 5*n*; Joh., 5
Mary, 113, 123, 144; (Queen), 11*n*, 12
Matthew, Archbp., 11*n*; Mrs., 11*n*
Maud, Edw., 141; Jane, 141; Jon., 124; Tho., 124
Mayall *als.* Meall, Jas., 122*n*; Mary, 122*n*
Mayer, ——, 68*
McDermott, T., 53
McGovern, F., 41
Meadowcroft, Dor., 129*n*; Ric., 129*n*
Meall *als.* Mayall. *See* Mayall
Mellin, A., 69; Eliz., 142; Joh., 142; Tho., 141, 141*n*, 142
Mercer, Betty, 77; T., 41
Metcalfe (Metcalf), Ann, 97; Elis, 97; Eliz., 97; Margret, 97
Michael, 90, 113*
Micklethwaite, Sam., 133
Midgley, Mary, 17*n*, 26; Will., 16, 17*n*, 26*, 116*n*
Milne, Eliz., 25*n*; Sam., 25*n*

Milnes, Rob., 86 ; Sar., 86
Mitchell (Mitchel), Abr., 133 ; Ann, 27, 53*n* ; Effam, 12*n* ; Eliz., 27 ; Jas., 27 ; Joh., 12*n* ; Mary, 115*n* ; Rowland, 53*n* ; Sam., 27
Morrell (Murrell), Ann, 98, 98*n* ; Joh., 98*n*
Morton, W., 41
Murgatroyd, Eliz., 142*n* ; Frances, 142*n* ; Jas., 142* ; Mary, 120*n* ; Susan, Sush., 134*n*, 142*n** ; Tho., 120*n*
Murray, Joh., 27
Murrell. *See* Morrell
Musgrave, Archd., 67 ; Chas., 28

N

Nalson, ——, 142
Naylor, Geo., 103, 104 ; Joh., 103 ; Sush., 103, 104
Nelson, Edw., 133* ; Eliz., 84 ; Harlin Tempest, 133 ; Sar., 133* ; Tho., 84 ; Will. Geo., 133
Netherwood, Eliz., 102 ; Tim., 102
Nettleton, Anna, 124 ; Dr., 19*n**, 116*n* ; Joh., 124, 124*n* ; Marth., 116*n* ; Sush., 124 ; Tho., 124, 124*n*
Newman, Honor, 134 ; Jos., 134
Newton, Jos., 82 ; Tho., 82
Nicholl, Ann, 76, 77 ; Grace, 76*n* ; Joh., 76*, 76*n*, 77 ; Sar., 77 ; Sush., 76* ; Tho., 76
Nicholls (Nicols), Bethell, 28*n* ; Eliz., 28, 28*n*, 29 ; Jon., 28, 28*n*, 29 ; Jud., 6*n* ; Sar., 28*n**
Norminton, Han., 142 ; Jos., 142 ; Josh., 142* ; Sar., 142
Norris, Bessy, 68* ; Jas. Edw., 38*, 86, 87 ; Jul., 68 ; Mary, 29, 38*, 92 ; Sidn., 68*, 92 ; Will., 29, 92*
Northend (Northen), Dan., 16*n* ; Mary, 16*n* ; Tho., 103*n*
Norton, Frances, 13*n* ; Gabetis, 13*n*
Nutter, Elize, 99 ; Margret, 99

O

Oates (Oats), Anna, 134*n* ; Eliz., 134*n* ; Frances, 13*n*, 134*n* ; Han., 134 ; Jas., 12*n*, 13*n*, 16, 17*n*, 81*n*, 134*, 134*n**, 142*, 142*n** ; Mary, 134*n* ; Pheb., 12*n*, 17*n*, 134*n* ; Sar., 134*n*, 142* ; Sush., 134*n**, 142
Oddy, A., 42
Oldfield, Grace, 82 ; Jas., 82 ; Jon., 29 ; Mary, 29 ; R.E., 41 ; T., 41 ; Tho., 118*n*
Oldham, E., 53
Overend, T., 41
Owen, J., 41
Oxley, Jane, 103*n* ; ——, 103*n*

P

Palden, Will., 146
Parker, Joh., 143 ; Mary, 30, 116 ; Rob., 30, 30*n**, 116, 143
Parratt (Parrat, Parrot), Francis, 92*n* ; Mr., 77*n*, 92, 92*n*
Peard, ——, 36
Pickles, G. H., 42 ; J., 42 ; W., 41
Pigou, Francis, 72
Pollard, Betty, 143*n* ; J., 41 ; Joh., 143*n* ; Will., 106 ; ——, 143
Pool, Alice, 89 ; Eliz., 87 ; Joh., 89 ; Jud., 89 ; Mary, 89 ; Rach., 89*n* ; Wilkinson, 87 ; Will., 87, 89*, 89*n*
Power, Ann, 11*n*, 30*n** ; Joh., 134 ; Will., 11*n*, 134
Prescott (Prescot), Ann, 30*n**, 31* ; Ann Margt., 117 ; Dor., 30*n*, 117 ; Edw., 31*, 117*, 117*n* ; Eliz., 30*n* ; Eliz. Jud., 31 ; Esther, 117 ; Joh., 30*, 30*n**, 44*, 117*, 117*n*, 124*n*, 143*n* ; Jud., 30*n*, 143*n* ; Margt., 30*n* ; Mary, 30, 30*n*, 31 ; Pheb., 30*n**, 117*, 124 ; Sar., 30, 30*n** ; Will., 30*n*, 117*n*, 124 ; ——, 117
Preston, Harriet, 32, 104 ; Jos., 32, 104 ; Mary, 32*, 104* ; Soph., 32, 104 ; Tho., 32*, 104*
Price, E. C. H., 32
Priestley (Prestley, Priestly), Dor., 85*n* ; Eliz., 86 ; Francis, 125 ; Han., 86*, 86*n* ; Hen., 4*n*, 125*n* ; Jas., 86, 101 ; Jane, 85* ; Joh., 86, 86*n* ; Jon., 85*n*, 86*n* ; Jos., 15 ; Mary, 15, 101 ; Nath., 12*n*, 22*n*, 85*, 85*n*, 86*, 86*n** ; Tho., 22*n*

Q

Quick, R., 42

R

Rachel, 123
Ramsbottom, Francis, 21*, 89*; Marth., 89*; Mary, 21, 89*, 90; Rob., 89*, 90; Sam., 21*; Sar., 21
Ramsden, Ann, 94, 95, 115*; Deb., 109*n*; Dor., 134; Eliz., 34, 117*, 134; Geo., 35, 95, 134, 134*n*; Geoff., 32, 33, 34; Han., 95; Hen., 32, 34; Hugh, 32*n**, 33*; Joh., 34, 35, 91, 94*, 94*n**, 95*, 117*; Lyd., 34, 117*; Marria, 134; Mary, 47*n*, 87, 87*n*, 90; Mercia, 33*n*; Ric., 95, 103, 134*, 134*n*; Rob., 34, 87, 103*, 109*n*, 117; Rowland, 115, 115*n*; Sam., 94, 109*n*; Tho., 34, 95*, 115*, 117*; Wid., 109*n*; Will., 33, 35, 134*; ——, 91, 95, 96
Rawdon, Lawr., 43*n*; Margery, 43*n*
Rawson, Benj. Currer, 69; Cath., 81; Chris., 81*; Emily, 69; Grace, 37*n*, 81; Jer., 81; Joh., 8, 35, 81; Joh. Markland, 35; Jud., 143; Marth., 81; Mary Anne, 81; Mr., 37*n*; Rob., 81*; Will., 36, 143*, 143*n*
Rayner, Will., 51*n*
Read, N., 25
Rhodes, Abr., 85*, 85*n*; Dor., 85*; Faith, 85, 86; Joh., 85*, 86*; Jon., 85; Ric., 85*; Sar., 85
Richard, 88, 113
Richardson, Hen., 113*n*; Joh., 125*; Sar., 125
Rigge (Rigg), Abr., 36, 107; Chris. Taylor, 36, 71, 108*; Eliz., 36, 107*, 108*, 143; Harriet, 36, 108*; Joh., 107; Jos., 107, 108*, 143; Jos. Pilling, 108, 143; Mary, 71, 108*, 143*; Sam., 143; Sam. Taylor, 71*, 108*, 143*; Sush., 108, 143; Tho., 36*, 107*; Will., 36, 107
Riley (Ryley), Eliz., 135*; Geo., 135*n**; Jer., 135*, 135*n*; Mrs., 135; Sar., 135, 135*n*
Rishworth, Agn., 49*n*; Joh., 49*n*
Robinson, E., 42; Eliz., 25*n*; R.S.P., 69; Sar., 55*n*; Will., 77
Rokeby (Rookbye), Joh., 59*n*; Will., 59
Rooksby, Rob., 106
Rossendale (Rossendall), Grace, 37*n**; Jer., 18, 37, 96*; Mary, 37*n**
Rothwell, Will., 66
Royds, Harriet, 37; Joh., 37*; Mary, 37
Rudd, Edw. Joh., 38, 86; Eliz. Cath., 38, 86
Rushworth, E. L., 42
Russel, Eliz., 78; Joh., 78; Marth., 78; Mary, 78; Will., 78*
Ryan, J., 41

S

Sagar, Jos., 38
Saltmarshe, Will., 81
Saltonstall, Sir Ric., 126*n*
Sarah, 84
Savile (Savill), Sir Geo., 15; Sir Hen., 121*n*; Hen., 118, 118*n**, 121*n*, 125*n*; Margery, 121*n*; Nich., 23*n*; Ric., 118; Rob., 60*n*; Sib., 60*n*, 125*n*; Tho., 121*n*, 125, 125*n**
Sayer, Mary, 39, 40; Tho., 39*, 40
Scarbrough, Ric., 125; Susan, 125
Scholefield (Schofield, Scofield), Benj., 78*. 78*n*; Eliz., 93; Joh., 95; Ric., 104*n*; Selina, 104*n*; W., 42
Schorey, Geo., 104; Ric., 104*; Sar., 104; Selina, 104, 104*n*
Scott, Mary, 131
Selwyn, Will., 4
Settle, E., 53
Sharp, Joh., 59*n*; Tho., 59*n*
Sharples, Jane, 144
Shaw, W., 41
Sheffield, Mr., 5*n*
Simpson, Ann, 95; Joh., 135*, 135*n**; Mary, 135; Will., 95
Skelton, ——, 1, 2
Smith, Anna, 97; G., 42; Isaac, 118*n*; Joh., 97*; Mary, 97*; Sol., 40; Sol. Chas., 40; W., 71; Will., 135
Snedall, Ann, 99; Tho., 99
Sommerscales, Ric., 40
Soothill, Gerard, 23*n**; Isab., 23*n*
Speight, Jos., 135*
Spencer, Ell., 49*n*
Stancliffe, Jas., 136; Joh., 136*n*; Josh., 144; Mary, 136
Stansfield (Stansfeld), Eliz., 22; Jas., 22*n*; Josiah, 116*n*; Mrs., 25; Tim., 25*n*
Starkey, Edm., 142*n*
Stawe, Joh., 121*n*
Stead, Eliz., 81*n*; Grace, 43; Jon., 42*n*, 81*n*; Jud., 112; Mary, 42, 43, 126*; Naomi, 42, 59, 103; Ric., 103; Sam., 42*, 42*n**, 43*, 43*n**, 126*; Val., 42*, 42*n*, 59*, 103*, 103*n*; Will., 42*n*, 103, 103*n*

Stephenson, Mary, 79; Mill, 49*n*; Steph., 79
Sterne, Eliz., 43*n*; Ric., 43*n**; Simon, 43
Steward, Mary, 31; Tho. Carr, 31*
Stockdale, Margt., 43; Rob., 30*n*, 43; ——, 30*n*
Stott, Joh., 83; Sar., 83
Sugden, Alice, 101, 101*n*; Dan. Holgate, 44; Grace, 101, 101*n*; Josh., 101*, 101*n*; Mr., 44*n*
Sunderland, Jud., 126; Mary, 126*n*; Ric., 126, 126*n*; Rob., 126, 126*n*
Susanna, 125
Sutcliffe, A., 42; Dav., 118*, 118*n**; Han., 118; J.A., 42; Mary, 119*n*; Sam., 118, 118*n*; Will., 119*n*
Swaine, Han., 86; Jos., 86*n*; Mary, 98; Rob., 86*, 86*n*; Will., 98*
Swainson, Ann, 80; Frances, 80; Will., 80*
Swift, Abr., 86*n*; Mary, 86*n*
Swire, Ann, 80; Jane, 80; Joh., 80*; Rog., 80, 80*n*; Sam., 80*n*

T

Tatham, H., 41
Tattersall (Tattersal), Edm., 82, 82*n*; Joh., 82*n*; Jon., 82*n*; Marth., 82*n*; Mary, 82; Ric., 82*, 82*n**; Tab., 82*n*; Tim., 82*n*
Taylor (Tayler), Ann, 75; Bathshua, 75*n*; Eliz., 75; Geo., 75*n*; Jos., 136, 136*n*; Margt., 136; Mary, 75, 75*n**; Ric., 19, 20, 75*, 75*n**; Sar., 75*n*; ——, 52
Tew, Tho. Will., 39*n*
Thomas, 103
Threapland, Josh., 79*
Thurston, Joh., 126*
Thwaites, Esther, 48; J., 48
Tillotson, Archbp., 59*n*; Geo., 105*n*; Joh., 45; Rob., 45*n*
Timothy, 144
Todd, A., 42
Tongue, Ann, 136; Sar., 136*; Will., 136*
Travers, Gordon Dermer, 46
Turlay, Tho., 72

U

Uttley, Ann, 76*; Eliz., 76; Mary, 76; Tho., 76*; Will., 76*

V

Veitch, Frances, 104; Frances Margt., 104; Pet., 104
Victoria (Queen), 72

W

W., C. G. D., 74
W., C. L., 74
W., J., 119
Wa—, Ric., 144
Waddington, Jas., 46*, 47*, 91*, 92; Joh., 46, 47, 91*; Mary, 46*, 47*, 91*, 92
Wade, Mary, 4*n*; Will., 4*n*
Wadsworth, Ann, 48; Deb., 48*; Hen., 47*n*, 48*; Joh., 47, 48*; Marth., 48; Mary, 48*; Sam., 48; Sush., 48; Tim., 142*n*
Wainhouse (Wainehouse, Waynehouse), Ann, 118*n*, 119*n*, 127*n*; Edw., 36, 97, 107, 118, 118*n**, 127*n**; Eliz., 118*n*, 119*n*, 141*n*; Joh., 76, 118, 119, 136*, 136*n*, 141*n*; Jud., 118*n*; Marth., 97, 118*n*, 119*n*; Mary, 118, 118*n**, 119; Mich., 96, 97*, 126; Ric., 97, 136*; Sar., 119*n*
Wainman, Mary, 119
Walker, Abr., 100; Evan Chas. Sutherland, 73; Grace, 2*n*; Joh., 100; Mary, 100; Ric., 2*n*, 144, 144*n*; Sar., 100*; Tho., 2; Will., 100; ——, 144*
Walsh, Joh., 77; Penel., 77
Walton, Jas., 137*n*
Ward, Grace, 76*n*
Warrener, W., 42
Warrington, W., 61*n**, 62*n*, 63*n*, 73*n*
Wason, E. S., 69
Waterford, Bishp. of, 24*n*
Waterhouse (Waterhows, Waterhowse), Agn., 49; Brian, 127*n*; Cecily, 51*n*; Eliz., 49; Ell., 50, 60*n*; Grace Eliz., 50; Gregory, 127, 127*n*; Isaac, 49*n*, 132; Isab., 49*n*; J., 62*; Joh., 49*, 49*n*, 50*, 60*, 60*n**, 74, 127; Mercy, 132, 132*n*; Mich., 51*n*; Nath., 5*n*, 51, 127; Rach., 52, 137; Ric., 49*n*; Rob., 60*n*, 127*n*; S., 62*; Sam., 52*, 60*n**, 74, 137*; Sar., 49, 50; Sush., 50
Watkins, S. T., 41
Watkinson, Benj., 53*n*; Dr., 53*n*; Edw., 52, 53*n*; Mary, 52
Watson, Anne, 95; Rowland, 95
Weatherhead, J., 53

Weddell (Weddal), Dor., 59*n* ; Joh., 59*n*, 142*n**
Weeding, A. J., 69
Wellington, Duke of, 32, 45, 46, 53, 69, 69*n*, 70*
Wenman, Ric., 121*n* ; Tho., 121*n*
Westmacott, Ric., 8, 35, 36
West-Symes, E. B., 42 ; Edw. Bertram, 54
Wetherherd (Whetherherd), Chris., 5, 6 ; Jas., 5*, 6*, 93*; Mary, 5, 5*n*, 6*, 93*; Mr., 93 ; Mrs., 93
Wheelhouse, S., 41
Whitaker, Abr., 55 ; Dan., 54, 55 ; Eliz., 55 ; Han., 54 ; Joh., 55 ; Mary, 55, 107 ; Rob., 55 ; Tho., 55 ; Will., 55*
Whitehead, Joh., 50*n*
Whiteley, J., 41
Whitley, Matth., 102*n*
Wiglesworth, Jas., 92*
Wilkinson (Wilkinsonn), Ann, 119*; Benj., 93 ; Dr., 121*n* ; E., 41 ; Elean., 137*n* ; Eliz., 127*n* ; Geo., 127*n* ; Han., 119*n* ; Isab., 127*n* ; J., 41 ; Joh., 119*n* ; Jos., 77*n*, 87, 119*, 127, 127*n*, 137, 137*n* ; Lyd., 127*n* ; Mary, 105*n*, 119, 127*n**; Pheb., 81 ; Rob., 55 ; S., 42 ; Sar., 127*n* ; Susan, Sush., 119, 119*n* ; Tho., 81 ; Will., 119
William, 138, 139*, 144
Williams, W. C., 61
Williamson, Joh., 82 ; Tho., 82
Wilson, Dor., 51*n* ; Geo., 56 ; Joh., 56, 128 ; Rob., 121*n* ; Sar., 140 ; W., 41
Wolfenden, J., 41
Wood, Ann, 119 ; Betty, 145 ; Deb., 108, 109, 109*n**; Eliz., 56 ; Joh., 109*n* ; Jos., 109*n*, 137*, 137*n* ; Marth., 102*n* ; Mary, 109*n* ; Pheb., 109*n**; Philis, 109*n**; Ric., 56*, 108*, 108*n*, 109, 109*n**, 137 ; Rob., 109*, 109*n* ; Sam., 56*, 57, 109*; Sar., 57, 145*n* ; Suse, 56 ; Will., 109*n*, 137*n* ; ——, 145
Woodrove, Ann, 24*n* ; Tho., 24*n*
Woolmer, Barbary, 137 ; Joh., 137*, 137*n*
Worrel, Han., 115*n*
Wright, Francis, 57 ; Jos., 132 ; Sar., 57, 120 ; Will., 57*, 119*, 120
Wyllie, A. K., 53

Z

Zouch, Chas., 15 ; Eliz. Dor., 15

INDEX LOCORUM.

Halifax and Halifax Church, being of very frequent occurrence, are not indexed. The ancient townships in which they are situated are added, in round brackets, to the names of houses and farms in the old parish of Halifax.

An asterisk (*) following a page number signifies that the name occurs more than once on that page.

The letter "n" after a page number signifies that the name is in the notes to the page.

A

Abyssinia, 69*n*, 70
Africa, South, 54 ; West, 32, 46
Agbrigg, 12*n*
Allan Gate, Allon Gate (Skircoat), 118*n*, 119*n*
Alma, 69*n*, 70
Alverthorpe, 14
Ardsley, 2
Armyn, 58*n**
Ashday, Ashdale (Southowram), 16, 16*n*, 17*, 17*n**, 116
Ash Grove (Southowram), 35

B

Bairstow, Bairstowe, Barstow, Wairstowe (Skircoat), 20, 20*n* ; house, 20*n**
Ball Green (Sowerby), 4*n*
Bank, the Banke (Southowram), 118, 118*n*. *See also* Blaithroyd
Barmbrough, 20
Barwick, 11*n*
Batley, 105*n*, 121*n*, 125*n*
Beestingly Lane (Stainland), 118*n*
Benns (Warley), 142*n*
Berkshire, 59*n*
Biddingden, 121*n*
Bingley, 120*n*
Binroyd (Norland), 126
Birks Hall (Ovenden), 21, 89
Black Myres (Northowram), 119*n*
Blackwood House (Halifax), 83
Blaithroyd, 118*n*. *See also* Bank
Blakehill (Northowram), 77*n*
Blenheim, 13*n*
Bolton, 17, 17*n*
Boothsteeds (Warley), 142*n*
Boothtown, Booth Town, Boothstowne, 12*n*, 28, 28*n*, 77, 88*n*
Bottoms (Skircoat), 134
Bowood (Sowerby), 22*n*
Boy Farm (Skircoat), 22*n*
Brackenbed, Bracken Bed (Ovenden), 84*
Bradford, 15, 22*n*, 37*n*, 59*n*, 75*n*, 85*n*, 86*n*, 103*n*, 142*n* ; Hall Ings, 42
Bradley (Stainland), 121*n* ; Mill (Huddersfield), 130
Bratby, 82
Brea, Brear, Over, Upper (Northowram), 25*n*, 77*n**, 103, 119
Brearley, Breareley, Briereley (Midgley), 23, 23*n**, 145*n*
Breightmet (Bolton), 17*n*
Brier Chapel, 51
Broadgates, Broad gates, Broad Yates, Broadyates (Skircoat), 118, 118*n*, 119*n**
Broughton, 99
Brownthirst (Ovenden), Lower, 2*n* ; Upper, 2*n*
Bury, 22*n*, 129*n*
Butterworth Hall (Rochdale), 122*n**

C

Calder, river, 144*n*
Calico Hall, Callicoe Hall (Halifax), 30*n*, 117
Cam——, 92
Cambridge, 14 ; Christ's coll., 8, 59*n* ; Clare hall, 45*n* ; Jesus coll., 58, 123 ; Magdalen coll., 22 ; St. John's coll., 7, 133 ; St. Peter's coll., 18*n* ; Sidney Sussex coll., 7 ; Trin. coll., 17*n*, 28*n*, 120, 120*n*, 135, 145*n*
Canterbury, 45, 45*n**, 59*n*
Cape of Good Hope, 35
Cape Town, 54
Carmarthen, Caermarthen, 11*n*, 12
Castro-knock, 128
Causey (Warley), 75*n* ; head (Halifax), 51
Chapel Izod, 127
Cheshire, 45*n*
Clare Hall (Halifax), 31
Clayhouse (Greetland), 121*n*
Clayton, 109*n*
Cleckheaton, 130*n*

Cliff (Skircoat), 20; the Cliffe (Warley), 118*n*
Clough House (Huddersfield), 28, 28*n*
Cold Blow, 26
Colesford, 121*n*
Coley, 17*n*, 48, 77*n*, 86*n**, 109*n*, 126, 126*n*, 133; chapel, 51, 77*n*; hall, 49*n*
Conisborough, 60*n*
Copley, 125, 125*n*; yate, 122*n*
Craven, 28, 28*n*, 31*n*, 58*n*, 63, 113, 117
Cromwellbottom, Cromwelbotham, Crumblebottom (Southowram), 16*n*, 23, 23*n*, 88*n*, 144*n*
Cross Hills, Crosshill (Halifax), 15, 115*n*
Crosstone Chapel, 51
Crow Nest, Crownest (Hipperholme), 27, 73, 100
Cumberland, 55*n*

D

Damhead (Northowram), 3*n*
Darcey Hay (Skircoat), 75
Darrington, 105*n*
Darton, 55*n*
Denton (Lanc.), 17*n*
Deptford, 25
Derbyshire, 82
Desborough, 133
Dewsbury, 124*n**
Doctor House (Rochdale), 122*n*
Donaghadee, 123
Doncaster, 20
Dove House (Southowram), 79
Down Hall (Essex), 4
Driffield, 11*n*
Dublin, 26, 59, 59*n*, 127; St. Patrick's cath., 128
Duncrivie, 27

E

Edgmund (Salop), 33
Edston, 121*n**
Elland, 6*n*, 32*n**, 33*n*, 35*, 75*n*; chap., 51; church, 35, 109*n*; hall, 105*
Elme Tree, Elmtree (Halifax), 115*n**
Elvington, 43*n*
England, 69
Essex, 4
Ewood (Midgley), 11, 11*n*
Exley (Southowram), 94, 95, 105, 121*, 121*n**, 131; hall, 105*n*, 121*n**

F

Fallowroyde (Wadsworth), 36, 107
Farnborough, 43*n*
Field, Feild (Northowram), 108*n*, 109*n**
Fixby, 17*n*
Fold (Northowram), 137*n*

G

Georgia, 133
Gold Coast, 46
Grand Bassam, 46
Green Royd (Skircoat), 32, 104
Greetland, 32, 33*n*, 34, 111*n*, 121*n*
Gunthwaite, 60

H

Haigh Hall, 124*n*
Haighouse (Warley), 142*n*
Halifax, Alms houses, 5*n**; Bowram top, 135; Bull close, Bulclose, 21, 114; Clarendon place, 64; Cloth hall, 43*n*; Cowgreen, 116*n*; Crown street, 43*n*; Free school, 52, 58*n*, 64; Hall end, 95; Hatter's close, 52; Holy Trinity Church, 7*n*, 22, 22*n*, 96, 114; Infirmary, 40; Lower goale, 5*n*; Northgate end chapel, 85*n*; Piece hall, 44*n*; Sidelins, 115*n*; Square chapel, 22*n*; Tongue close, 115*n*
Hampshire, Hants., 43*n*, 135
Harrock Hall (Lanc.), 35
Haugh End (Sowerby), 45*n*
Headingley, 85*n*
Headley, 26
Heath (Skircoat), 14, 22*n**, 64, 94*n*, 95*; school, 12*n*, 55*n*, 76*n*. *See also* Halifax, Free school; hall (Norland), 75*n*
Heptonstall chapel, church, 36, 51, 107
Heywood, 22*n*
High Legh (Cheshire), 24*n**
High Sunderland (Northowram), 132
Hill (Warley), 83
Hipperholme, Hiperholme, Hipperholm, 27, 29, 55*n*, 57, 77*n*, 103*, 103*n*, 112*n*, 132*n*, 135, 135*n*, 141*n**; school, 22*n*
Holbeck, 56
Holdsworth (Ovenden), 2*n*, 47, 48; house, 47*n*
Hollington, 38

Hollins, the Hollins (Warley), 82*, 134*n**
Hollin Well (Norland), 75*n*
Holme House (Warley), 100*
Honley, Honly, 125, 128
Hope Hall (Halifax), 46, 47, 91, 92
Hopwood Hall (Halifax), 1
Horbury, 25*n*
Horley Green (Northowram), 105, 105*n**, 106*n*
Houghshaw (Halifax), 102
Howkans, Howkins (Northowram), 85*n*; farm, 52
Huddersfield, 28*n*, 33*n*, 52, 84, 109, 130
Hull, 28, 106
Humberston, 22*n*
Hunslet, 54*n*; hall, 53*n*

I

Ilkley, 58*n*. *See also* Olicana
Illingworth, 47*n*, 48; chap., 12*n*, 51
India, 69*
Inkerman, 69*n*, 70
Ipswich, 24*n*
Ireland, 26, 59*n*, 123, 128
Ivehouse (Warley), 142*n*

J

Jamaica, 108, 143
Jaynest (Warley), 142*n*

K

Kebroyd, Kib-royd (Soyland), 135, 135*n*
Keddington, 45*n*
Kendal, 111*n*, 115
Kent, 25, 54*n*, 120*n*
Kighley, 95
Kilburn, 22*n*
Kin Cross (Skircoat), 132*n*
Kingston, 108, 143
Kirk Sandal, 59*n**
Kirk Smeaton, 105*n*
Koutais, 133
Kumassi, 45

L

Lambeth, 45
Lancashire, Lanc., co. Lanc., co. of Lancaster, 17, 17*n*, 35, 88*n*, 129*n*
Landimer, Landmore (Shelf), 83, 102, 102*n*, 103
Landshead, Lands Head (Northowram), 12*n*, 16, 17*n*, 81*n*
Lane Ends (Skircoat), 75
Law Hill (Southowram), 110
Lee Bank Bottom (Ovenden), 88
Lee Bridge (Ovenden), 87
Leeds, 11*n*, 47*n*, 53*n*, 56, 114*n*; Vicar lane, 54*n*
Lewes, St. Pancras Priory, Mon. de Pangeraci, 74, 74*n*
Leyden, 19*n*, 124*n*
Lightcliffe, Lighcliffe, 55*n*, 100, 103*n*; chapel, 51
Lincolnshire, 22*n*
Lisbon, 10*, 114*
Littlebrook (? Littleborough), 94*n*
Little Chart, 54*n*
Little Horton, 19*n*
Little Lever, 17
Liverpool, 35
London, 4, 16, 28, 32, 36, 37*n*, 38, 40, 46, 53, 55, 61*n*, 62*n*, 63, 68*, 73*n*, 90; Bartholomew close, 111*n*; Lincoln's Inn, 45*n*; Middle Temple, 44*; Regent str., 50; St. Giles in the Fields, 59*n*; St. Martin's lane, 25; St. Mich. Bassishaw church, 54, 55; St. Paul's cath., 45*n**; So. Audley str., 8, 35, 36; Tower hill, 42*n*
Long Preston, 31*n*, 117
Luddenden chapel, 51, 53

M

Malvern, 7
Manchester, 5, 39
Maningham, 142*n*
Marsh (Southowram), 134*n*, 142*n*
Mayroyd (Wadsworth), 39
Mearclough Bottom, Mear Clough Bottom (Skircoat), 118*n*, 119*n*; mill, 75*n*; (Norland), 119*n*
Meath, 59, 59*n*
Medley, *see* Methley.
Medley House (Northowram), 119*n*
Melton, 106
Methley, Medley, 34, 121*n*
Micklthwait, 120*n*
Midgley, 11, 54*n*, 142*n*
Mirfield, 52
Mixenden, 2*n*
Moot Hall (Halifax), 60*n*
Morley, 12*n*
Munich, 68*
Murgatroyd (Warley), 13*n*, 134, 134*n*, 142*, 142*n*

N

Naina Tal, 69
Narva, 78
Newcastle upon Tyne, 57
New Cross, 25, 25*n*
New Hall, Newhall (Elland), 24*n*; (Norland), 75*n*
Norland, 75, 75*n**, 90*n*, 126, 126*n*, 136; hall, 136*n*; Old hall, 75*n*; town, 75*n*
Northamptonshire, 133
North Bridge (Northowram), 93, 105*n*, 135
Northowram, Northouram, Northouran, Northourum, North Owram, Northowrom, Northowrome, 3*n*, 6*n*, 12*n**, 16, 17, 17*n*, 60, 77*n**, 78*n**, 79, 81*n*, 85*n*, 86*, 88, 88*n*, 93, 100, 100*n*, 103, 105, 105*n**, 109, 109*n**, 117*n*, 119, 119*n*, 132*n**, 137*n**, 144; chap., 17*n*; hall, 10*, 114*
Norton, 130
Norwich, 59*n**, 135*n*
Nostell, Nostel, St. Oswald's priory, 11*n*, 12
Nuttall (Heywood), 22*n*

O

Okurike, 32
Olicana, 58, 58*n*. *See also* Ilkley.
Ossett, 6*n*
Otley, 131*n*
Ovenden, Ouenden, 2*n*, 12*n*, 13*n*, 21*, 22*n*, 40*n**, 41, 81*, 84, 84*n*, 85, 85*n**, 87, 87*n*, 88, 88*n*, 95, 109*n*, 112*n**, 116, 132, 138, 138*n*
Overbrea, *see* Brea, Over
Oxford, 59*n*, 63, 94*n*; Linc. coll., 33; Magdalen hall, 32*n*, 121*n*; Merton coll., 34, 121*n**; New coll., 11*n*
Oxfordshire, 121*n*

P

Peacock House (Warley), 47*n*, 142*n*
Pikehouse, Pykehouse (Rochdale), 88*n*, 94*n*
Place (Southowram), 25*n*
Priestley (Hipperholme), 77*n*
Pudsey, 75*n*
Pye Nest (Skircoat), 63, 136

Q

Quarles (Wharlers in Northowram), 109*n*

R

Rands, Ranns (Northowram), Lower, 60, 60*n*, 132; Upper, 60*n*
Rastrick chap., 51
Rawfolds, 130
Riddlesden, Ridlesden, Ruddlesden, 13*n*, 142*n*; hall, 142
Riding (Ovenden), 21
Ripon, 11*n*, 72; cath., 19; St. John's hospital, 19; St. Mary Magdalen's hospital, 11*n*, 19
Ripponden chap., 51
Rochdale, 42*n*, 97, 116*n*, 122*n*
Rotherham, 59*n*
Rowley, 131
Ruddlesden Hall, *see* Riddlesden Hall
Russia, 78
Rydeings (Warley), 142*n*

S

St. David's, 11*n*, 12
St. Leonard's on Sea, 38
Salop, 33
Salterhebble, 88*; All Saints' church, 108*
Sandal-magna, 15
Sapling Grove (Skircoat), 52
Savile Green (Halifax), 107
Savile Hall (Halifax), 38, 87
Sawhill (Sowerby), 132
Sawley, 13*n*
Scar (Norland), 75*n*
Scarhead (Norland), 75*n*
Scotland, 27, 62
Sebastopol, Sebastopool, 69*n*, 70
Seringapatam, 69*n*
Shaw, Shay (Halifax), 4; Upper, 42*n*; (Norland), 75*n*
Shawbooth (Warley), 142*n*
Shaw Hill, Shawhill, Shay Hill (Skircoat), 18, 37*n**, 95*n*, 96, 111, 118*n*, 122
Shaw Lodge (Skircoat), 65*
Shaw Sike, Lower (Halifax), 42*n*
Shelf, 83
Shibden, Shepeden, Shipden, 60, 60*n*, 84, 108*, 137; hall (Southowram), 25, 25*n**, 60*n*, 85, 90*, 90*n**, 91*, 91*n*, 133
Shipley, 18*, 37*n*, 143
Siddall Hall (Southowram), 103, 131

Simon's Bay, 35
Skipton, 5*n*
Skircoat, Scircoat, Skircoate, Skircote, 18, 20, 20*n**, 21*, 22*n**, 36, 37*n*, 43*n*, 49, 52, 55, 65, 75*, 76*, 76*n*, 83*n*, 87*n*, 95, 96, 99, 105*, 107, 113, 114*n*, 118, 118*n**, 122, 131, 134, 134*n*, 136*, 136*n*, 137, 139*n**, 140, 141*n*
Slead Hall (Hipperholme), 13*, 14*, 109, 110
Smethurst Hall (Bury), 129*n*
Southampton, 111*n*
Southowram, Southouram, Southourum, Southowrom, 16, 17, 17*n*, 25*n*, 88*n*, 94* 94*n**, 95, 103, 105*n*, 110, 113*n*, 131, 138, 138*n*, 141*n*, 144*n*
Southsea, 135
Southwark, 107*
Southwell cath., 19; Oxton preb., secunda pars, 11*n*
Sowerby, 3*n*, 22*n*, 26*, 45, 45*n*, 116*n*, 132, 142*n*; chap., 3, 51; Croft (Norland), 75, 75*n*; Dean, Dene (Sowerby), 120, 120*n*, 132*n*, 135*n*
Sowerby Bridge, 75; chap., 51
Soyland, 4*n*, 111*n*, 135
Sparkhouse (Norland), 75*n*
Spring Hall (Halifax), 2, 65, 66
Stainland, 64, 118*n*
Stanbury Hall (Norland), 75*n*
Staningly Hall (Ovenden), 2*n*
Staups, Stawpes, Stawps, Stowps (Northowram), 108*, 108*n**, 109*, 109*n**
Stock-lane (Warley), 82
Stockton upon Tees, 130
Storth, 109
Studley, 75*n*
Stump Cross (Northowram), 117
Suffolk, 45*n*
Sunnybank (Greetland), 111*n**
Swift Place (Soyland), 111*n*

T

Tewkesbury, 24*n*
Thick Hollins (Greetland), 33*n*
Thirsk, 98*n*
Thorpe Arch, 106*n*
Thornes, 119*n*
Thornhill, 6*n*
Thornton (in Craven), 18*n*, 58, 58*n*, 112*n*, 113
Tilston, 45*n*
Trimingham (Skircoat), 118*n*, 119*n*

W

Wadsworth, 36, 107
Wairstowe House, *see* Bairstowe House
Wakefield, 53*n*, 84*; cath., 146; dio., 146
Walterclough, Walter Clough (Southowram), 115*n*, 144, 144*n**; Upper, 144
Warley, Warly, 20*n*, 25*n*, 47*n*, 54*n*, 75*n*, 82*, 82*n**, 83, 100, 118*n**, 134, 136*n*, 142, 142*n*
Washer Lane (Skircoat), 137
Waterford, 24*n*
Waterloo, 69*n*
Wavertree, 35
Welburne, 121*n*
Well Head, Wellhead (Halifax), 50, 71*, 91*
Westercroft (Northowram), 85*n*, 86*n*
West Field (Halifax), 66
West Parke (Kilburn), 22*n*
Wharlers, *see* Quarles
Whitby, 22*n*
Whitkirk, 28*n*
Whitley, 125*n*
Widdington, 59*n*
Wigginton, 128
Willow Hall (Skircoat), 10, 20*n*, 21, 85*n*, 114; Lower, 20
Will Royd (Northowram), 79
Wiltshire, 102*n*
Winchester, 11*n*
Winteredge (Hipperholme), 86*n*
Wood Hall (Skircoat), 43*n*
Woodhouse (Skircoat), 43*n*, 51*n*
Woodside (Northowram), 67
Woolley, 23, 24*n*
Worcestershire, 18*n*
Wyke, 60*n*

Y

York, 1, 2, 11*n*, 19, 24*n*, 28, 28*n*, 33*n*, 37, 43, 43*n*, 52, 59*, 59*n*, 75*n*, 77*n*, 82*n*, 85*n*, 97, 109*n*, 118*n*, 124*n*, 127*n**, 134*n*; Bishophill, the Younger, 43; Minster, 19; Driffield preb. in, 11*n*; Oswaldwick preb. in, 11*n*; St. Mich. le Belfrey, 124*n*
Yorkshire, co. of York, Yorks., 17, 34, 59*n*, 128; West Riding of, 49*n*

J. WHITEHEAD AND SON, PRINTERS, ALFRED STREET, LEEDS.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
Los Angeles
This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.
DISCHARGE-URL
APR 27 1961
Form L9–100m-9,'52(A3105)444

DA
690
H17C8

Crossley-
The monumental and other inscriptions in Halifax parish church.

3 1158 00681 66

DA
690
H17C8

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
AA 000 392 938 7